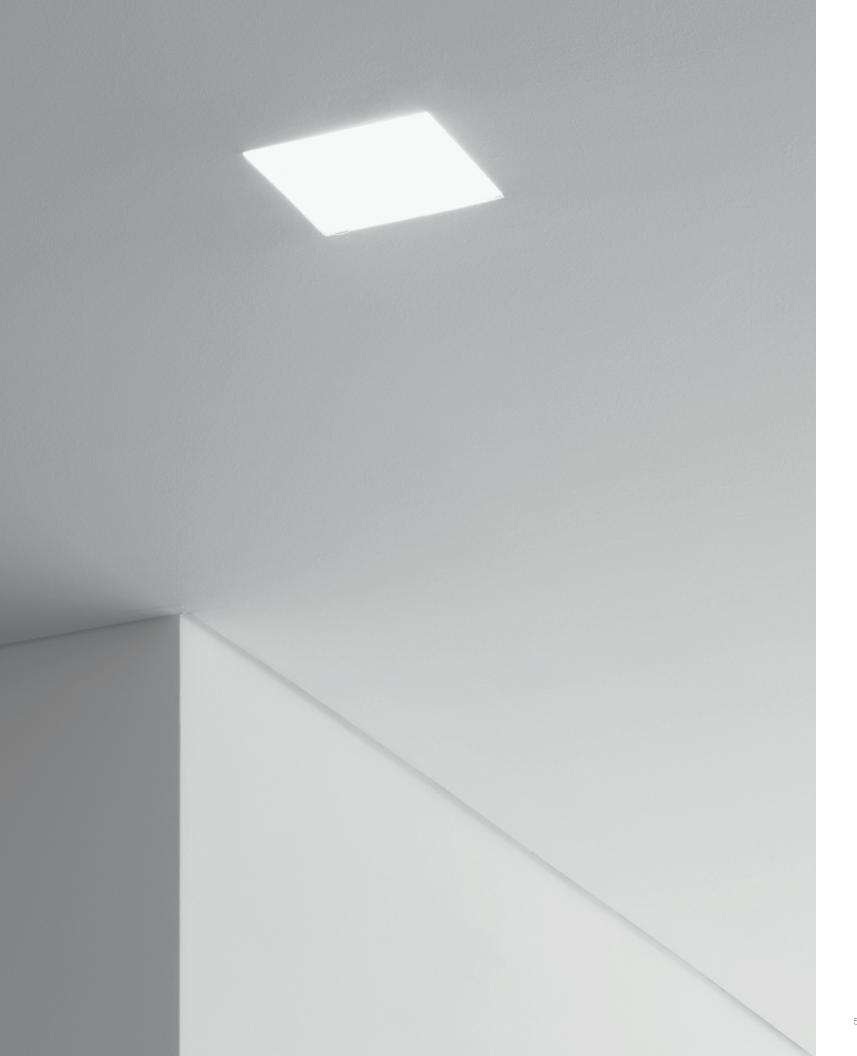
wh	ite	go	ods
----	-----	----	-----

_			



whitegoods

Whitegoods has developed another range of minimal lighting tools, which utilize the form factor of LED to reduce even further their visual impact, and of course they all hold true to our constant principles.

Our Philosophy

- Reduction of detail
- Seamless architectural integration
- Logical, modular systems and families of products
- Ease of specification, installation and maintenance

Brightness is in the eye of the beholder

Our perception of the 'brightness' of a space is primarily based on what we see at a glance as we scan around us. In architecture this is often walls and vertical surfaces, so, how well the walls are illuminated at approximately eye level is the key factor in our determination of how well a space is illuminated.

Within such a space, which surfaces and or planes should be revealed in order to support the architectural — luminaires make the absolute minimum visual impact concept?

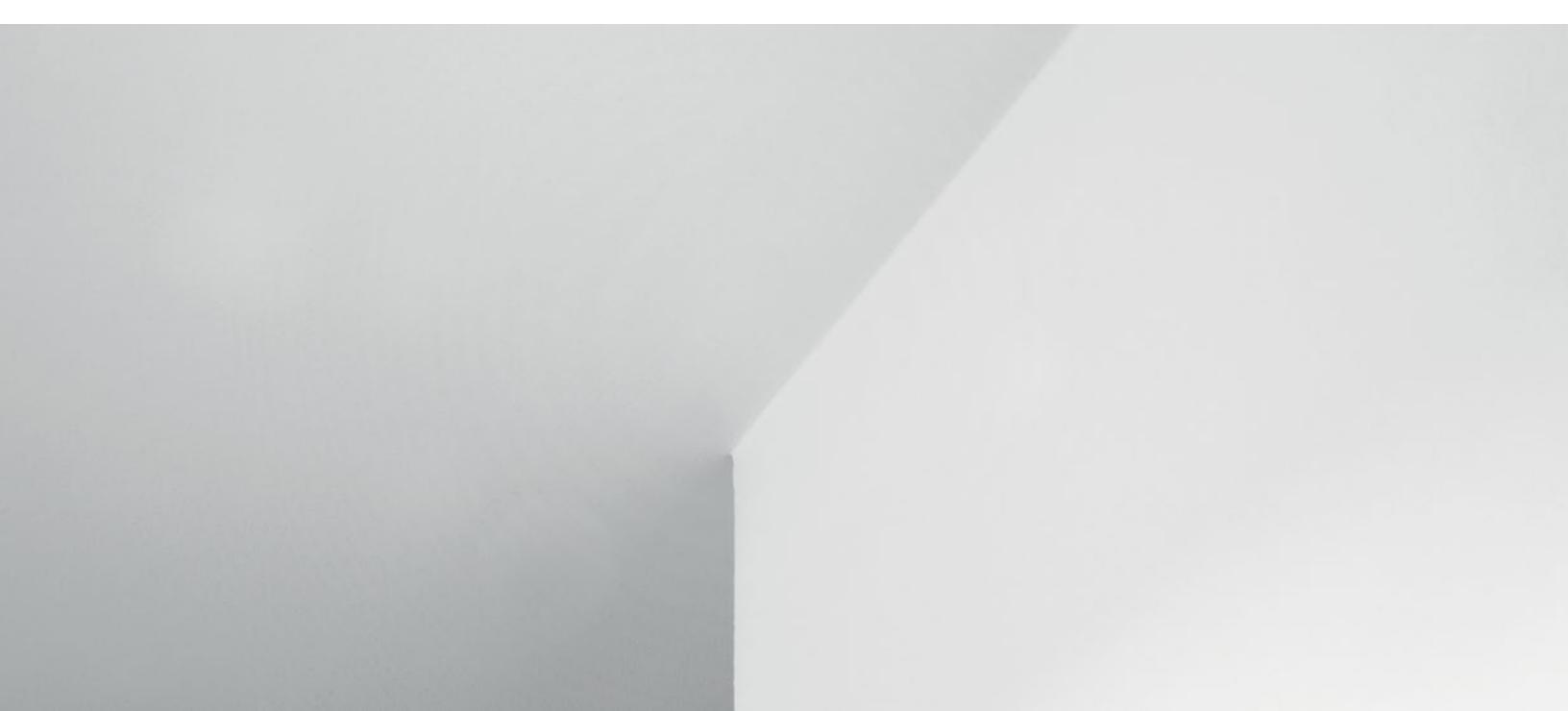
What opportunities are there to bring light to this surface?

Where should the light come from?

What should the properties of that light be (how much, how focused, what spread of light, at what angle should it fall onto the surface...)?

Whitegoods provides tools for the designer to address these questions and answer them with light, while the

Whitegoods fixtures provide all-round vertical illumination with high angle secondary diffuse light, filling the volume with light, creating visual brightness and visual comfort too.



Introduction

Application Guide

Whitegoods products are extremely versatile and can be integrated in a multitude of ways. Within this section of the book, you will find examples of a range of luminaires used in varying applications, including examples of the detailing used to achieve them.

Product Details

Within this section, you will find detailed information for all Whitegoods products, including key features, selectable options, critical dimensions, mounting possibilities and aesthetic choices. The information you need to help select the perfect luminaire for your application, without the clutter of every last technical detail. But, we also know that ultimately you and your team will need all the technical details, so we have developed a unique way to access and share detailed product specifications. Have a look at the section below, which explains how it works. It's simple and quick.

Design Guide

We have provided performance data and characteristics for Whitegoods luminaires, as well as providing expected light levels and typical scenarios based on set parameters. The results are intended as a handy reference to help the specifier plan a project quickly, efficiently and with confidence.

Downlights

Application guide 20, 23-24, 26
Product details 66-101
Design guide 246-258



Washlights

Application guide 22-26
Product details 102-111
Design guide 262-265, 286-289



Linear

 Application guide
 22-29, 32-35, 52-55, 58

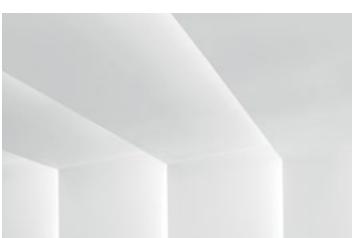
 Product details
 112-203

 Design guide
 268, 272-285, 290-295



Coves and Perimeter

Application guide 22-27, 29, 36-51, 56
Product details 204-243
Design guide 296-325



4º ProTodo D Downlight Separe Court Court The Third Court Court The Court Court Court Court Court Court The Court The Court Cou

Accessing and Sharing Product Specifications

Whitegoods has developed a unique and innovative way to access and share product specifications, design guides and photometric files of the products you select.

Simply click the techincal information button and you will be taken to the product page, where you can view and download technical information.

4 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 5



Fixed Downlights







2.4" General Downlight Round Flush Diffuser Product details Design guide



2.4" General Downlight Round Regressed Cone 248-249, 254-257

70

71

246-249





4" ProTools D Downlight Square Flush Diffuser Product details

76 Design guide 250-253, 258

77

78

79

80

81

82

84 250-253

250-253

250-253, 258



4" ProTools D Downlight Round Flush Diffuser Product details Design guide



4" ProTools D Downlight **Square Cone Cover** Product details



4" ProTools D Downlight **Round Cone Cover** Product details



4" ProTools D Downlight **Square Regressed Cover** Product details



4" ProTools D Downlight **Round Regressed Cover** Product details



4" ProTools DL Downlight Square Cone Cover Product details

Design guide



4" ProTools DL Downlight **Round Cone Cover** 83 Product details 250-253 Design guide



4" ProTools DL Downlight Square Regressed Cover Product details Design guide



4" ProTools DL Downlight **Round Regressed Cover** Product details 85 Design guide 250-253

Adjustable Downlights





4" ProTools DL Adjustable **Square Cone Cover** Product details 88 Design guide 250-253



4" ProTools DL Adjustable **Round Cone Cover** 89 Product details 250-253 Design guide



4" ProTools DL Adjustable Square Regressed Cover Product details Design guide

4" ProTools DL Adjustable



Round Regressed Cover Product details 91 Design guide 250-253



4" ProTools DL Adjustable **Square Asymmetric Cover** Product details 92 250-253 Design guide



4" ProTools DL Adjustable Round Asymmetric Cover Product details 93 Design guide 250-253



4" ProTools DLX Downlight Square Cone Cover Product details 94 Design guide 250-253



4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Round Cone Cover** 95 Product details 250-253 Design guide



90

250-253

4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Square Regressed Cover** Product details 96 Design guide 250-253



4" ProTools DLX Downlight Round Regressed Cover Product details 97 Design guide 250-253



4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Square Asymmetric Cover** Product details 98 250-253 Design guide



4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Round Asymmetric Cover** Product details 99 Design guide 250-253

8 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 9

Washlights







2.4" General Downlight Wall Wash

Product details 104



2.4" Square
Ceiling Wash
Product details
Design guide

2.4" Square Floor Wash Product details Design guide



4" ProTools DL Wall Wash Square Wall Wash Cover Product details

Product details 106
Design guide 262-265



108

109

286-289

286-289

4" ProTools DL Wall Wash Round Wall Wash CoverProduct details

Product details 107
Design guide 262-265

110

111



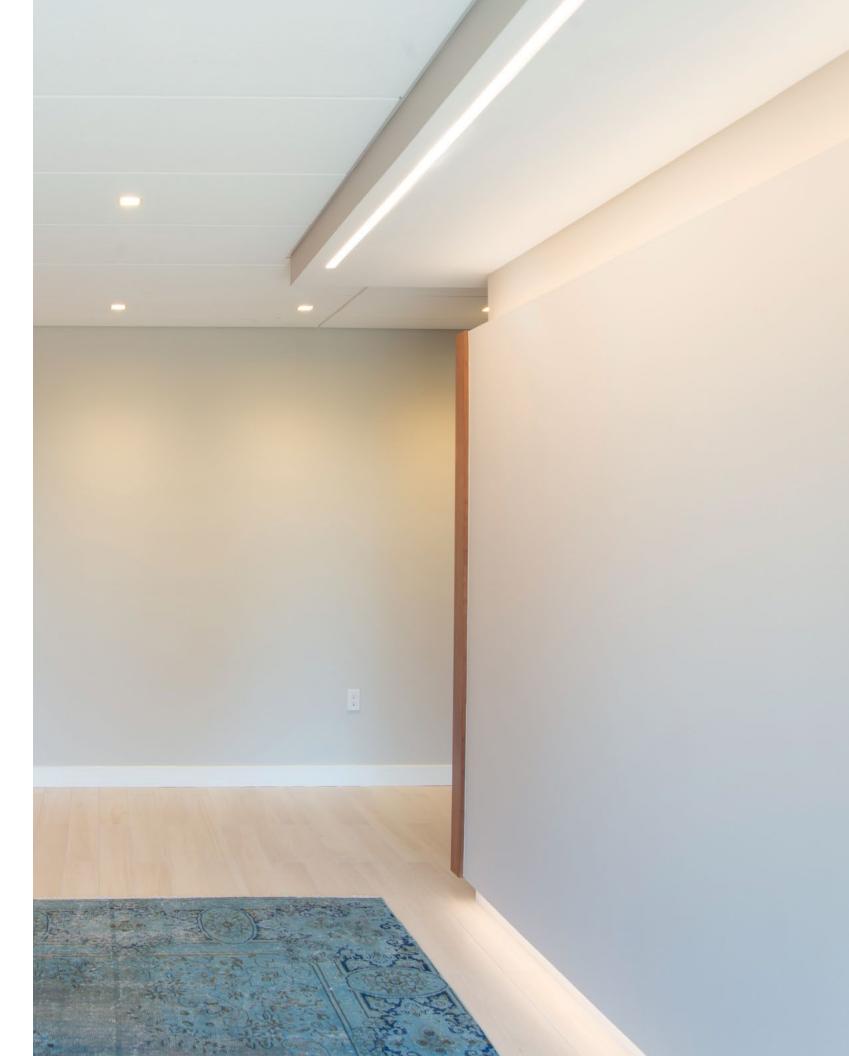
4" Square Ceiling WashProduct details

i**ng Wash** duct details



4" Square Floor WashProduct details

t details



Linears

0.7"

	0.7" Linear Plaster Trim	
	Product details Design guide	120-121 268, 272-277
	0.7" Linear Bezel Trim	
	Product details	122-123
	Design guide	268, 272-277
	0.7" Linear	
	Surface	
	Product details	124-127
	Design guide	268, 272-277
	0.7" Linear	
	Suspended	
	Product details	132-135
	Design guide	268, 272-273
	0.7" Linear Direct/Indirect	
	Suspended	
	Product details	136-139
	Design guide	290-293
	0.7" Linear Direct/Indirect	
	Surface Wall Mount	
	Product details	140-143
	Design guide	294-295
-	0.7" Linear	
A	Under Cabinet	
1	Product details	144-145
Francisco .	Design guide	268
	0.7" Linear Wall Wash	
	Plaster Trim	
	Product details	148-149
	Design guide	282-285
	0.7" Linear Wall Wash	
	Bezel Trim	
	Product details	150-151
	Design guide	282-285

1	0.7" Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim Product details Design guide	152-153 282-285
	O.7" Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim Product details Design guide	154-155 282-285
	0.7" Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim Product details	156-157
	0.7" Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim Product details	158-159
	0.7" Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim Product details	160-161
	0.7" Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim Product details	162-163
3	0.7" Linear Recessed Flush All Trim Options Product details Design guide	166-173 268
3	0.7" Linear Recessed Regressed All Trim Options Product details	174-181





4"

12 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 13

Coves













211 314-317, 320-321, 324 -325 Design guide



Surface Mount

Box Cove

Product details 314-317, 320-321, 324 -325 Design guide



Mini Box Cove Surface Mount

Product details 213 314-317, 320-321, 324 -325 Design guide



0.7" Mini Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim

Product details 214 310-313, 318-319, 322-323 Design guide



Vertical Cove Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Product details 215 Design guide 308-309



Edgless P Nose Cove Plaster Trim

Product details



Edgless Nose Cove Plaster Trim Product details

Perimeter





210

216

217

Z Cove Flat Diffuser All Trim Options

Product details 218-219 Design guide 300-303



0.7" Z Cove All Trim Options

Product details



0.7" Z Cove Graze All Trim Options

Product details 222-223

220-221



0.7" Z Cove Adjustable Graze All Trim Options

Product details 224-225



0.7" Mini Z Cove Plaster Trim

Product details 226 Design guide 304-307



0.7" Linear Perimeter Flush All Trim Options

Product details 234-235 Design guide 296-297



0.7" Linear Perimeter Regressed All Trim Options

Product details 236-243 Design guide 298-299





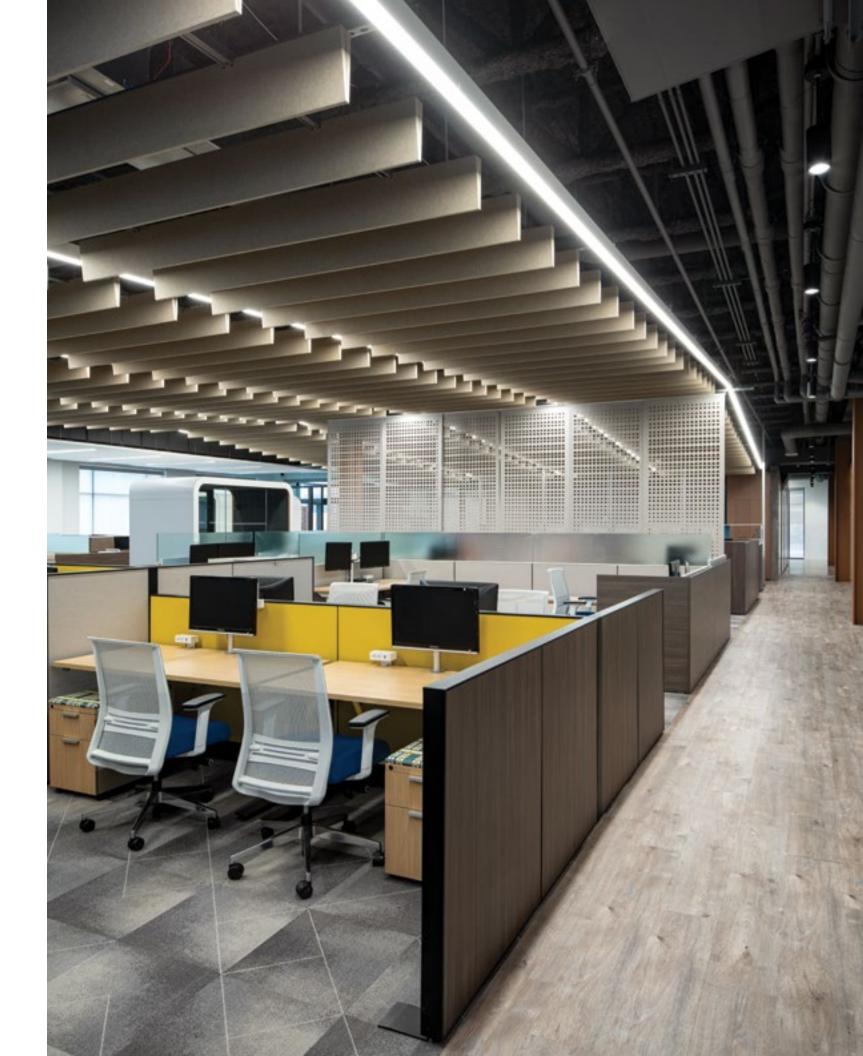
Application Guide

Whitegoods products are extremely versatile and can be integrated in a multitude of ways. Within this section of the book, you will find examples of a range of luminaires used in varying applications, including examples of the detailing used to achieve them.

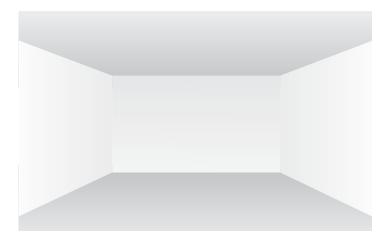
In the following pages, you can find out how Whitegoods products have been used to create continuous apertures in the ceiling with no apparent edge (or upstand) visible from below, how they can be used to transition from a wood paneled wall into a gypsum ceiling, or create layers of geometric patterns which overlap, light flowing from between the layers.

In short, Whitegoods luminaires and integration options allow the designer free reign when it comes to imagining innovative and fresh ways to breath light into a space.

You bring the vision to us, and we help you realize it.



1 - Understand your space



Our perception of a space is chiefly determined by the surfaces within it and the relative brightness of them. In particular, vertical surfaces at eye level give us our primary cue to the brightness of a space,

For example; where will people be within the space, and what will they do there? Lighting an area where people are generally passing through will need a different treatment than somewhere that people spend extended periods of time. Of course, if people will be working there for any significant time you need to provide good light levels and avoid harsh contrasts.

Apart from the ergonomic aspects, it is really important that the three dimensional shape of the space has been well understood. For example, if a space is overlooked by a landing or mezzanine, then you will need to be careful that any direct views into the top of the luminaire are well managed.

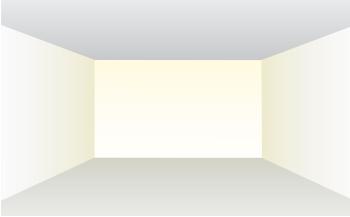
It might sound like a strange place to start, but in order

to think clearly about what light your space needs, you

really need to have thoroughly understood how the

space will work.

2 - Surfaces

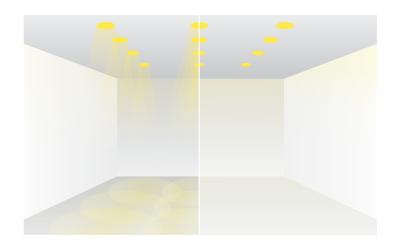


closely followed by the ceiling.

It is important therefore to think about which surfaces within a space you wish to light, and how the various surfaces there will balance each other. What is the visual hierarchy between them? What type of light do you want to fall on them? Is one surface in the space especially important? Would it help orient people?

Revealing a textured surface can often be achieved by 'grazing' a surface with light. Alternatively, you might want to deliberately minimize texture within your scheme by using softer washes of light.

3 - Atmosphere



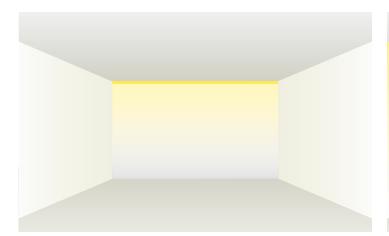
Light will play an important part in creating the atmosphere in any environment, so being clear about how you want the space to feel is critical. Think about the difference between your favorite restaurant, and your regular supermarket... quite a contrast!

Do you want your space to feel clean and modern, cozy and warm, dramatic and eye catching, calm and sophisticated? All of these atmospheres will need different lighting treatments to achieve them.

For a very clean, contemporary 'architectural' feel, conceal linear lighting in slots which run from wall to wall, and consider cool white color temperature (4000 Kelvin). For dramatic spaces, use point source lighting such as downlighting to create highlights through contrast. Warm white light (2700 Kelvin) can help to make a space feel more inviting and friendly, and is especially good for hospitality environments.

Choosing what to light

Focal Wall



Light can help to define a space in many ways. One of the most simple options available to us to shape perception in this way is to make a feature, or focal point, of one particular surface within the space. Choosing to treat a wall in this way can be very effective, drawing the viewer's eye, or perhaps even influencing the flow of movement through a space.

It can be a particularly effective tool when vistas through doorways and passages into other spaces are considered. Placing a focal wall at the far end of a corridor, for example, can add drama and help define the space. Also consider the transition from one space to another; could a focal wall draw people through to improve circulation?

There are many ways to deliver this end result. You will see various options in the following pages, and all the details you need to plan and specify in the Design Guide, and the Product Pages of this book.

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which

designed to illuminate vertical surfaces.

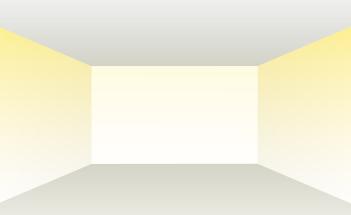
262-265, 268, 272-277, 282-285, 294-309

Relevant Design Guide pages:

include "WW", "LDL", "LDI-SW", "LWW", "LP", "ZC",

"VPC", or "VBC" throughout this book to find products

Symmetry



Once we understand that light falling on surfaces helps to define and shape our experience of a space, we can be more creative in how we apply light to surfaces, and which surfaces we choose to emphasize.

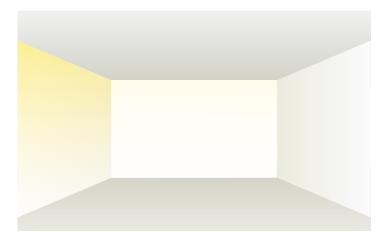
A single focal wall can be effective, and in the same way, facing surfaces can be treated to create a different atmosphere, or draw attention to different architectural elements.

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which include "WW", "LDL", "LDI-SW", "LWW", "LP", "ZC", "VPC", or "VBC" throughout this book to find products designed to illuminate vertical surfaces.

Relevant Design Guide pages:

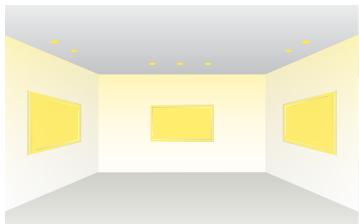
262-265, 268, 272-277, 282-285, 294-309

Asymmetry



In some ways, perhaps asymmetry can be more visually interesting. It can certainly be used to create unexpected experiences of space. Choosing to light a space in this way can be very effective in supporting intuitive wayfinding. It might also help to underpin a visual hierarchy in the space, supporting an architectural concept perhaps.

Focal Objects



Of course, although considering whole surfaces is a highly effective way to start thinking about light within your project, it is equally possible to think in terms of specific pieces of architecture, art, sculpture, ornamentation or furniture, and treat these as focal objects, drawing the viewers attention to them naturally and simply by highlighting them against their background scenario.

A useful 'rule of thumb' here is that if you allow ten times more light to fall on an object relative to the surrounding light level, it will seem to be 'popping' out of the scene and will tend to draw the eye.

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which include "WW", "LDL", "LDI-SW", "LWW", "LP", "ZC", "VPC", or "VBC" throughout this book to find products designed to illuminate vertical surfaces.

Relevant Design Guide pages: 262-265, 268, 272-277, 282-285, 294-309

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which include "GDL", "D", "DL", or "DLX" throughout this book to find products suitable for highlighting focal objects.

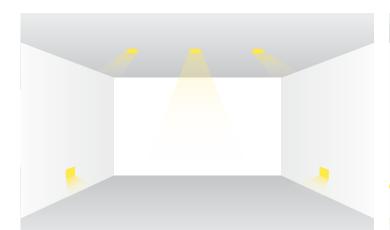
Relevant Design Guide pages:

248-261

22 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 23

Four ways to deliver light

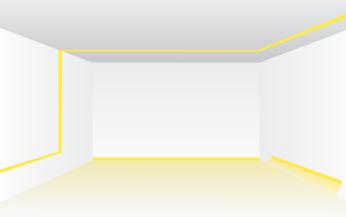
1 – From a single point



A single aperture can be used to deliver general light over a broad area, or a focused beam of concentrated light, which can be directed at a surface or a feature object.

It has the advantage of making minimal visual impact on the ceiling or wall.

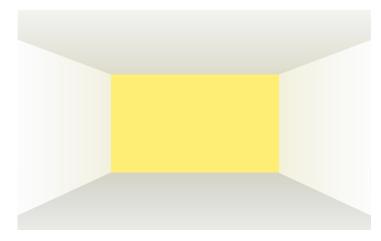
2 - From a continuous light source



A linear light source can deliver general light to a space, or specific light to a surface. It can also be used to create a deliberate visual element in a space and accentuate architecture.

Linear sources can be especially effective when integrated and concealed.

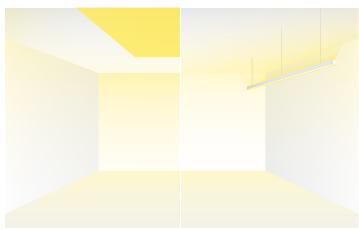
3 - From a luminous surface or panel of light



A whole surface which emits light into a space can be a powerful, or just as importantly, a subtle and striking element.

It can be used to create a focal point to draw the eye, or suggest the quality of natural light where there is none available.

4 - Indirect, or reflected light



Light which is reflected off a secondary surface becomes softer and creates very comfortable spaces.

An Edgeless Cove can be used to create a ceiling coffer filled with light which reflects down into the space, or to create a ceiling cloud (or 'raft') which emits light from around its edges.

Pendants can be used to uplight a solid ceiling with no void depth.

Tip

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "DL", "WW", or "S/RCFW" throughout this book to find Downlights, Wallwashers and Ceiling/Floor Wash Luminaires.

Relevant Design Guide pages:

250-253, 262-265, 282-289

Tin

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "LDL", "LWW", "LCFW", "LRF", "LRR" throughout this book to find products which can deliver light as a continuous source.

Relevant Design Guide pages:

268, 272-277, 282-285

пр

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which include "LDL", "LDI-SW", "LWW", "LCFW", "LP", "ZC", "VPC", or "VBC". throughout this book to find these types of products suited to creating a luminous surface.

Relevant Design Guide pages:

268, 272-277, 282-285, 294-309

Tin

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "EC", "MEC", "BC", "MBC", or "LDI" throughout this book to find products which can be used to provide indirect light

Relevant Design Guide pages:

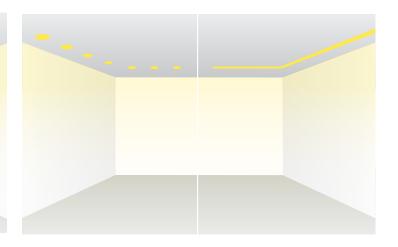
290-294, 318-321

24 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 25

Lighting techniques

Downlight

Washlight



Perhaps the most common lighting solution utilized for general area lighting, arranging a group of lights in a grid to give even illumination to the surface below.

Of course, the popularity of a technique is not always a sign of best practice, and in this case it typically has more to do with economy and ease of implementation.

However, when applied to a space with some consideration it can be an effective technique. One thing to consider for this type of solution is "how much light will fall on the walls?". A space can have a lot of light being delivered into it, but if the walls are not sufficiently illuminated, there is a good chance that the space will feel gloomy, even though there is plenty of light falling on horizontal surfaces like desks or the floor.

Fortunately, many Whitegoods luminaires have good 'high angle distribution', which can help to deal with this common issue.

The aim of wall washing, or in fact washing any surface with light (wall, ceiling or floor), is to create an even 'wash' of light across the surface. The wall wash is a great way to introduce light into a room as the brightness of the vertical surfaces around us play a crucial role in our perception of a space. You can use linear or point sources, and both will need to emit a wide, even beam of light which is directed towards the wall, to create the effect.

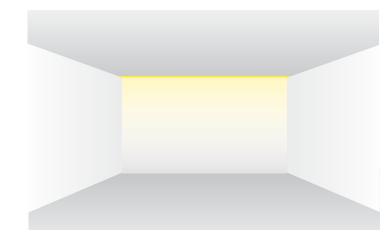
Downlights need to be correctly positioned, both in terms of distance from the wall, and their relative distance to one another. There are helpful guides for this in the Design Guide section of this book. Linear sources also need careful placing in terms of their offset from the wall, and can be used in a continuous format, or as a series of linear elements. A continuous linear source will achieve the most consistent overall effect, although downlights might better suit the architecture or construction method.

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "WW", "LWW", "LP", "ZC", "VPC" or "VBC". throughout this book to find products ideal for wall wash applications.

Relevant Design Guide pages:

250-253, 258, 268, 272-277

Grazing



Uplighting can be a very effective way to make a space feel well-lit, even though actual light levels achieved in the room can be lower overall. This is because lighting the ceiling helps a room feel light and airy, being similar to the way we experience most natural light: coming from a wide area above. Yes, the sky!

Uplight

Also, much of the light reflected back from the ceiling will find its way to the walls, again helping with the sense of light within the space overall.

Small linear luminaires can be recessed into the wall where their light output is directed upwards and at an angle, spreading light smoothly across the ceiling, lighting it up, and reflecting back down to illuminate the space below.

Grazing is typically used to reveal and highlight textured surfaces such as stone, brick or patterned relief. To achieve this, a focused narrow beam of light flows across the entire wall from top to bottom. The wall graze is a great feature in itself, and can be used to draw attention and create focus in a space. You can use linear or point sources, and both will need to emit a narrow beam of light to create the effect.

With linear lights you can achieve a continuous consistent effect, which enhances architectural elements well. With a point source there will be scalloping, which is an inevitable side effect, even when they are spaced close together. In some cases, this can be desirable. Also, a point source will usually achieve a better travel of light down the wall than a linear source can.

Left Side Downlights: Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "D", "DL", "DLX".

Right Side Linear: Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "LDL".

> Relevant Design Guide pages: 262-265, 282-285, 296-309

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which include "20LP", "20LPR...NL16", "20ZCG" or "20ZCAG" throughout this book to find products which can deliver a wall graze effect.

Relevant Design Guide pages: 296-299

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "WW", "LWW" or "CFW" throughout this book to find linear washlights which can achieve this effect.

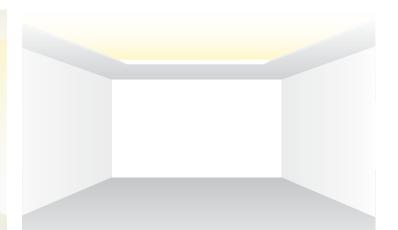
Relevant Design Guide pages: 262-265, 282-289

26 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 27

Lighting techniques

Direct/Indirect





A room can be very well-lit by combining two lighting elements to achieve a perfect balance between an indirect uplight component, lifting the space and making it feel bright, and a direct component, delivering the right amount of light just where it is needed.

Pendant lights can do this well, emitting light in both directions. As long as there is enough space above them for the light to spread out, an even effect can be achieved.

Also, being suspended pendant means that the direct light portion is inevitably closer to the task level, or work surface. This means that less light is required to achieve the required light levels.

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "LDI"

throughout this book to find products delivering direct

When soft diffuse light comes from above, a natural feel is imparted to a space. It is understandable when you consider that the vast majority of natural light that we experience comes to us from above.

Creating a coffer within the ceiling provides an opportunity to deliver light in this way. Although the technique does require some ceiling depth, it is no more than is typically required for recessed downlights, for example, 6" - 12" between the luminaire and the underside of the surface above will give good results.

This technique suits hospitality and residential settings especially well, and when controlled via a dimmer, can provide a range of moods from bright and fresh right through to cozy and intimate.

Look for Whitegoods linear product codes which include "EC", "MEC", "BC", "MBC" throughout this book to find cove systems designed for coffer applications.

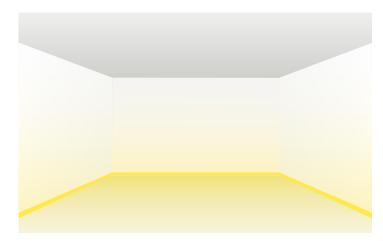
Relevant Design Guide pages:

290-295

and indirect light.

Relevant Design Guide pages: 318-321

Concealed Linear Downlight (Floor Wash)

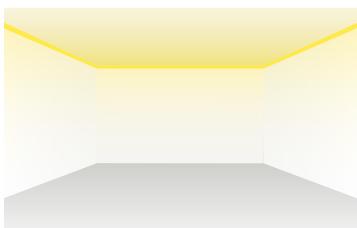


Some spaces do not call for high levels of illumination. Perhaps in a gallery or museum, or perhaps a hotel corridor, for example, where the boundaries of a space can be defined by enough light, allowing users to safely navigate their way. Or simply to create a specific

Whatever the reason, by stopping the wall short of the floor surface and creating a set back skirting detail, space can be made for linear light sources to be integrated. Recessing the foot of the wall by 2" - 6" creates a gap where light can flow down out of the bottom of the wall and across the floor.

atmosphere or mood in a space.

Concealed Linear Uplight (Ceiling Wash)



Another simple and highly effective way to deliver natural feeling even light into a space is via a concealed linear light source, detailed into the top edge of a wall surface, just before it meets the ceiling. By virtue of its position, the light source is naturally concealed.

The detail is relatively simple to achieve by stopping the wall surface just short of the ceiling (say 6" - 12") and creating a small pocket there at the top of the wall, which can be used to incorporate a luminaire. Some luminaires are very small, less than an inch wide, so the pocket detail does not need to be large.

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "LDL", "ZC", "MZC", "LPR" throughout this book to find suitable products and systems for integration into a floor wash detail.

Relevant Design Guide pages: 296-307

Look for Whitegoods product codes which include "LDL", "ZC", "MZC", "LPR" throughout this book to find suitable products and systems for integration into a ceiling wash detail.

Relevant Design Guide pages: 296-307

28 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 29



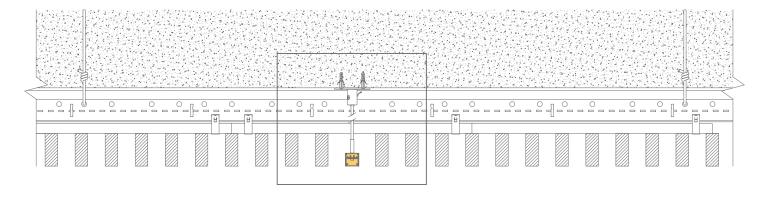
20 Linear Suspended, within an open cell ceiling system

The 20 Linear family of luminaires is incredibly flexible. With a suspension mounted fixture (20LDL-S), the designer has the freedom to integrate it neatly in all kinds of applications.

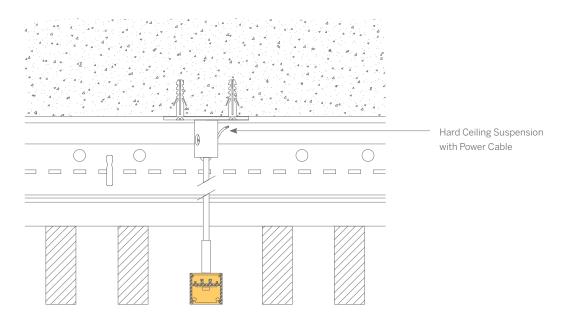
Here it has been used within a semi-open slatted ceiling system, where the luminaire replaces a wooden slat, delivering the required light from a simple clean element which compliments the architectural language and rhythm of the space.

Whitegoods: Reduction of detail.

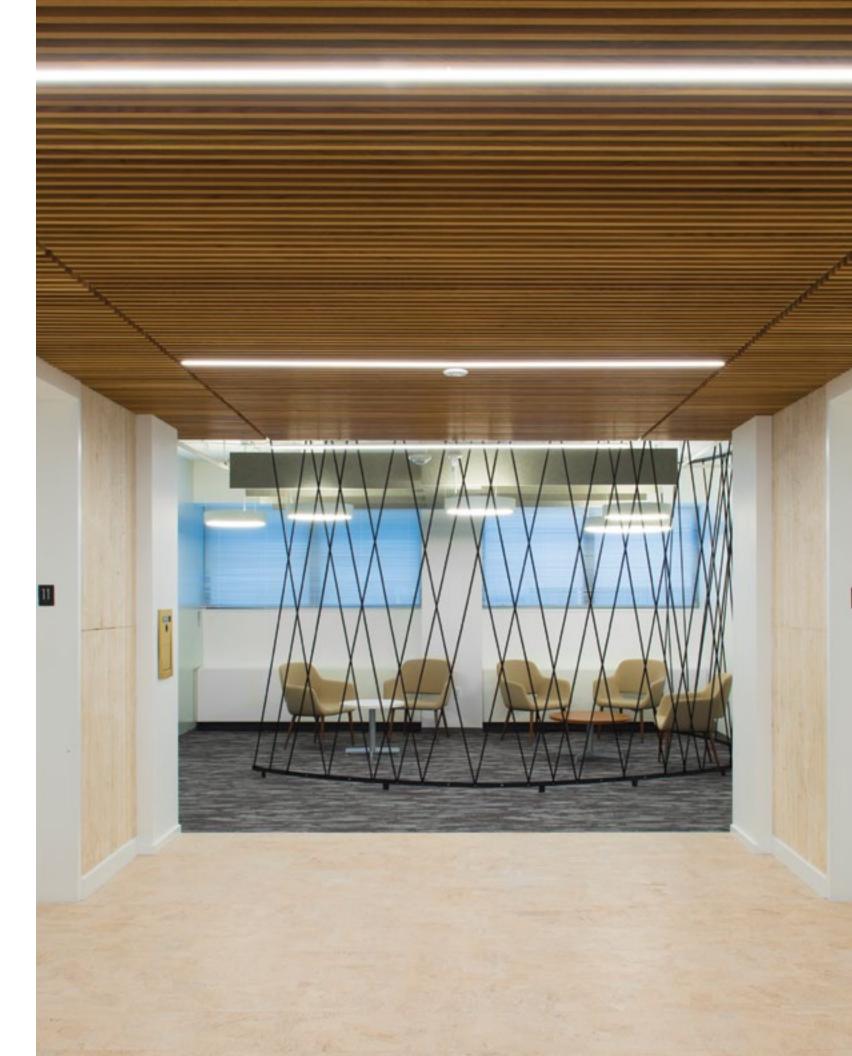
Section of Ceiling

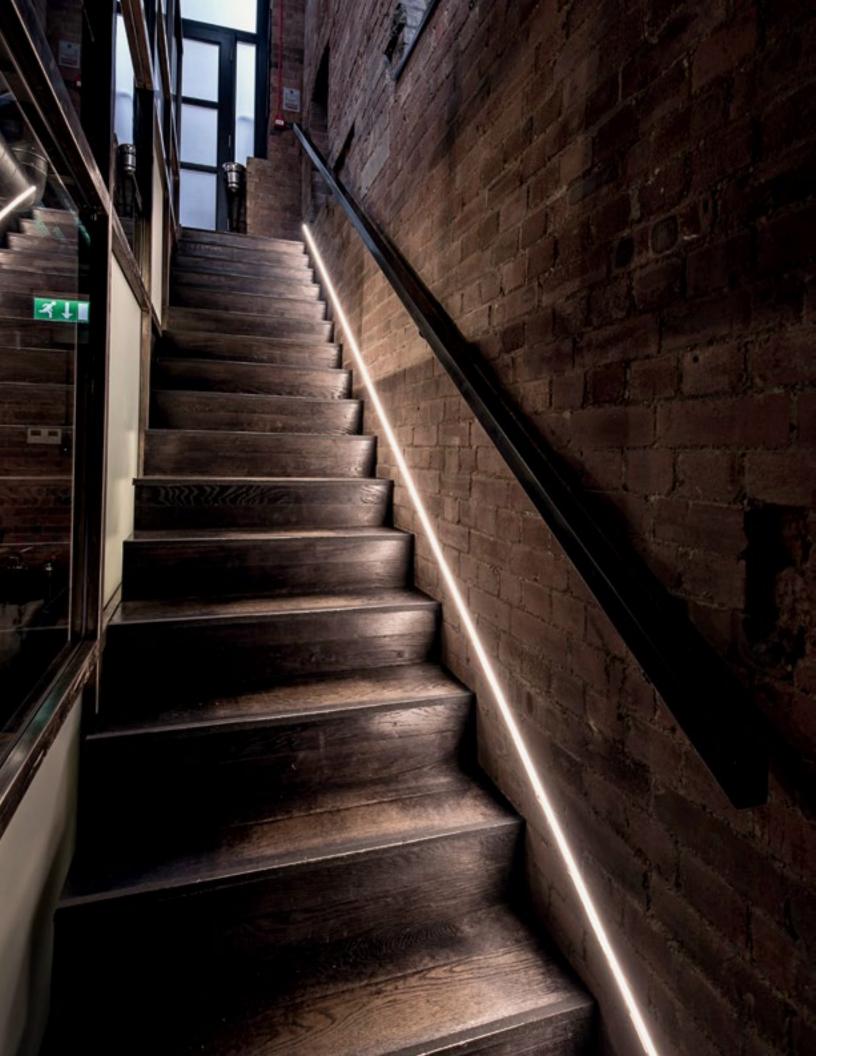


Detail @ 1:2



index





20 Linear Surface Mount, recessed into a 'pocket' detail

In hospitality environments, such as this restaurant, it is often preferable to keep general light levels relatively low, while still delivering the necessary light where needed. Keeping the light source close to the surface to be lit can mean less light is required overall.

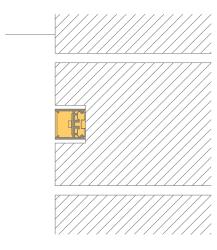
As a surface mounted fixture, the 20 Linear (20LDL-SM) can be utilized in any number of ways. Here it has been mounted within a pocket detail routed into a brick surface, delivering the required light to the staircase.

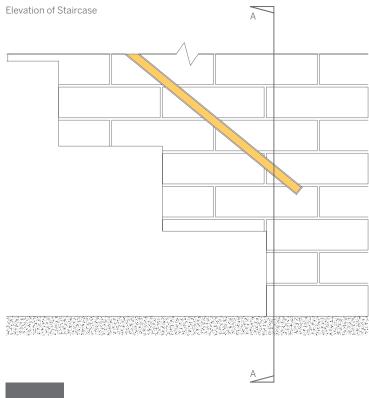
Once the pocket is formed, mounting clips are simply screw fixed in place, and the luminaire snaps into the slot, concealing the feed cables behind.

Whitegoods: Ease of Installation.

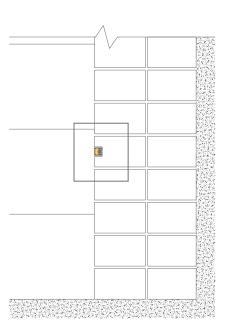


Section AA









Details not to scale unless specified inter-lux.com/whitegoods 35

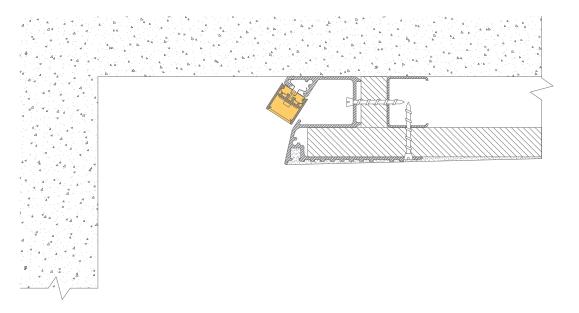
Mini Z Cove, forming a perimeter wash detail

In this ultra-minimal space the architect wanted to see only the light, and none of the lighting equipment. Mini Z Cove with a Plaster Trim flange (MZC-PT) is a compact yet powerful tool where a designer wants to push a genuinely useful amount of light onto a surface, especially when there is very little space available for the luminaire.

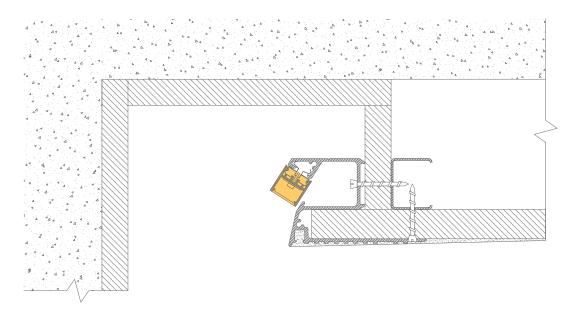
The precision extruded mounting profile has a crisp edge which completely integrates with the mounting surface to produce a perfect edge, behind which the 20 Linear 'insert' can be snapped into place, concealing all cabling in the dedicated channel behind it.

Whitegoods: Seamless architectural integration.

Ceiling Section Option A @ 1:2



Ceiling Section Option B @ 1:2









Coves, as rafts or clouds

Light which is reflected off a secondary surface becomes softer and creates very comfortable spaces.

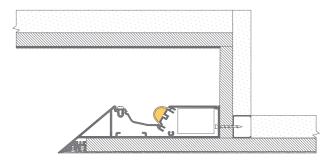
An Edgeless Cove can be used to create a ceiling coffer filled with light which reflects down into the space, or, as in this case, to create a ceiling cloud (or 'raft') which emits light from around its edges. This creates a very clean (or 'quiet') ceiling.

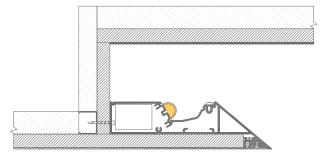
Detailing is simple as the Whitegoods Edgeless Cove is designed to integrate seamlessly with standard gypsum construction methods. Factory-made standard and custom corners ensure a perfect finish in the field.

We can even provide corners to allow transitions between ceilings and walls.

Whitegoods: Seamless architectural integration.

Ceiling Section





index

Details not to scale unless specified inter-lux.com/whitegoods 39

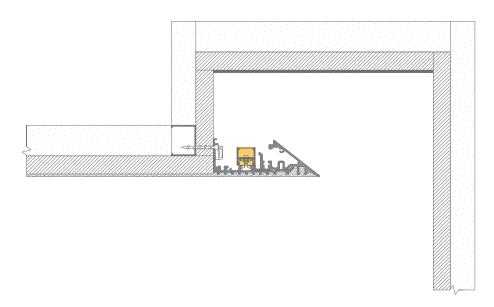
Edgeless Cove, perimeter detail

Light can help to define a space in many ways, and creating a focal wall by washing it with light from a perimeter detail can be one highly effective example.

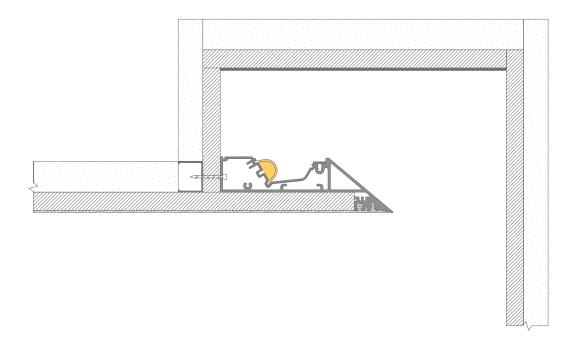
In this project, Whitegoods Edgeless Cove has been used to create an impressive backdrop to the reception desk, giving it prominence within this entrance lobby.

Using Edgeless Cove in this way ensures that there is absolutely no possible view of the light source, and delivers a gentle graduation of reflected light flowing from the perimeter reveal.

Mini Edgeless Cove 20 Linear



Edgeless Cove



index





20 Mini Edgeless Cove, in a wall-to-ceiling transition

The pressure is always on for architects and designers Once the concept was agreed upon, Whitegoods to create eye-catching spaces, especially within entrance lobbies. Here the architect has conceived an overlapping surface where light flows calmly from each layer of the wall and ceiling. Whitegoods helped to detail the integration of a knife edge cove luminaire, completely shielding the light source from any viewing angle.

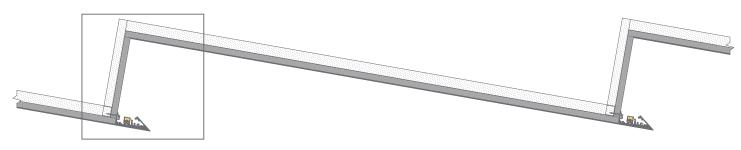
20 Mini Edgeless Cove (20MEC-PT) has been used to create the impression that the surfaces have no thickness. The mounting extrusion has a raked back front face meaning that the finished edge is perfectly straight and has no visible upstand from almost any angle.

produced the necessary drawings to validate the approach, and provided all the detail drawings required for the architect to complete their construction drawings.

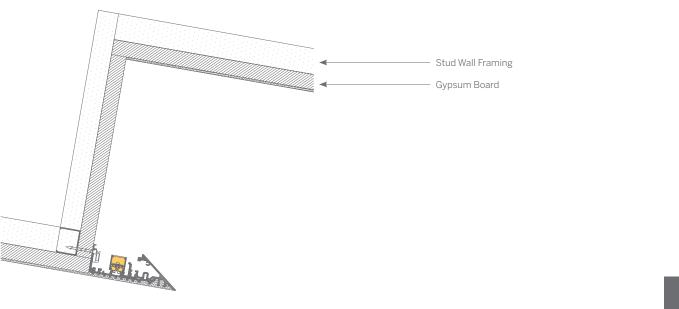
The mitered corners were prefabricated to minimize work for the contractor and ensure a perfect finish. The light unit can be easily removed if maintenance or an upgrade are ever required.

Whitegoods: Ease of specification, installation and maintenance.

Ceiling Section & Wall Plan Section



Detail of Ceiling Section @ 1:2



Details not to scale unless specified inter-lux.com/whitegoods 43



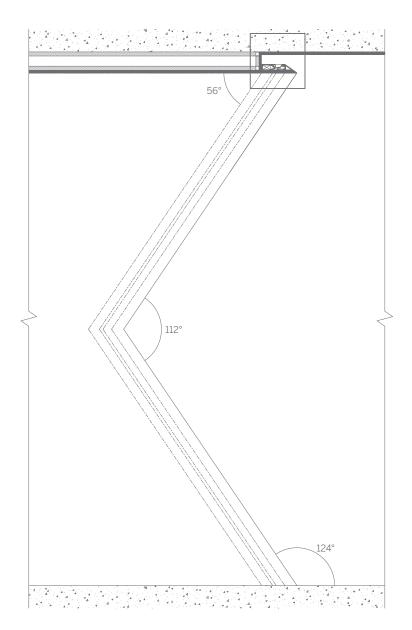
Cove, wall and ceiling mounting with corners in multiple planes

Whitegoods Edgeless Cove is a true architectural integration tool which can be used to create striking physical elements which deliver all the required light in a space with no lighting equipment apparent to the viewer.

Here, the architect has dynamic floating wall and ceiling planes surrounded by a smooth unbroken halo of light, sufficient to provide the required light levels, keeping the surfaces clean and uncluttered, with no need for extra downlights or wall lights.

The custom cut, factory prefabricated corner joints have been used both within a single plane (within the wall) and at two intersecting planes (where the wall and ceiling meet) to provide totally seamless integration, delivering the architect's vision without compromise.

Elevation of Wall and Section of Ceiling



Plan Section of Wall Detail



index

.... ... ---. .



Mini Z Cove, in concealed floor wash detail

Although typically used as a perimeter wash luminaire, here the Mini Z Cove (MZC20) is cleverly utilized to provide a subtle floor wash from a concealed regress at the foot of a wall.

Typically a standard linear luminaire would be installed up into a recess, therefore providing light only directly downward.

Due to the fixed angle achieved by the orientation of the Mini Z Cove in this application, plenty of light is washed right across the floor of the corridor.

Note that, although the form factor of the product is linear, it can be provided in segments, each with custom cut mitered joints to integrate into curved

Plan View of the Curved wall and Section Detail Direction of Light 35'-9½" Mounting Surface 10.7m-0.215m Mounting Surface Mini Z Cove fixed to timber panel and support structure

Details not to scale unless specified inter-lux.com/whitegoods 49

Edgeless Cove creating ceiling coffers

Light which is reflected off a secondary surface becomes softer and creates very comfortable space with an improved sense of volume.

An Edgeless Cove can be used to create a ceiling coffer filled with light which reflects down into the space as in this case.

This technique creates a very clean (or 'quiet') ceiling, Whitegoods: Ease of maintenance. as well as delivering plenty of light without any glare at all, especially important in this dentist treatment room.

Detailing is simple as the Whitegoods Edgeless Cove is designed to integrate seamlessly with standard gypsum construction methods. Factory-made standard and custom corners ensure a perfect finish in the field. Edgeless Cove can be specified with a wipe down dust cover specifically developed for medical environments.

Section of Ceiling







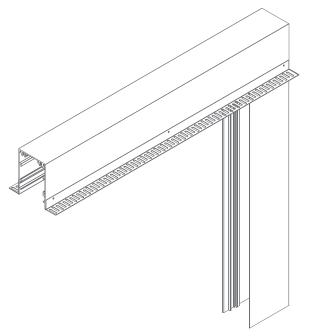


100 Linear, wall-to-ceiling transition

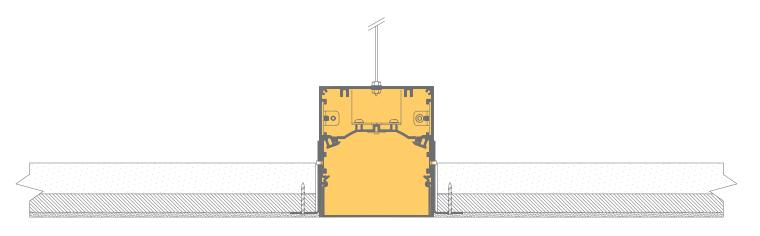
Whitegoods products have been designed to be 'tailored' to suit the needs of architects and designers seeking to use light as an integrated architectural element.

In this case, our 100 Linear luminaire (100LDL) has been integrated into a wood finish wall paneling system, and then transitions seamlessly via a factory prefabricated corner section into a gypsum ceiling surface. As if this were not enough, the luminaire is completely trimless by way of the Plaster Trim. The lens is continuous and evenly illuminated with no shadows or gaps apparent to the viewer, who perceives only the light, rather than the luminaires used to deliver it.

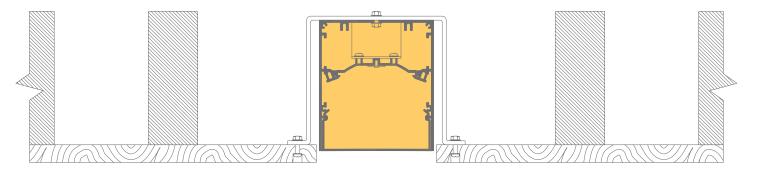
Whitegoods: Reduction of detail, and seamless architectural integration.



Section View of Ceiling Integration



Plan View of Wall System Integration



Details not to scale unless specified inter-lux.com/whitegoods 53

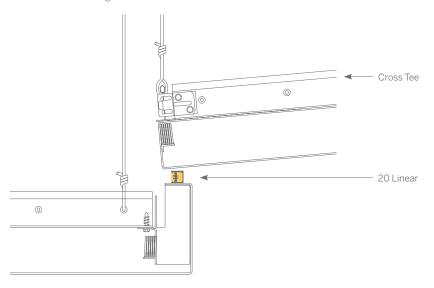
20 Linear, tailored to exact dimensions

In this demanding project, the designer has made good use of the 20 Linear's (20LDL-SM) ability to be supplied in any required dimension.

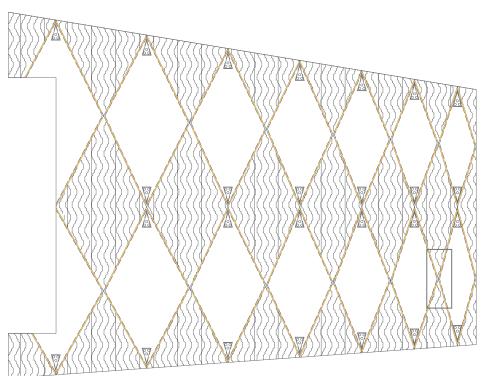
As the luminaires were integrated intersecting ceiling panels, they needed to fit perfectly within each one. As can be seen from the illustration, there are 14 different lengths involved, and each luminaire was produced to a 1/4" accuracy to the available space.

The key to this unique level of tailorability is the technology designed into the Whitegoods linear LED boards, allowing us to make a continuous luminaire to any desired length.

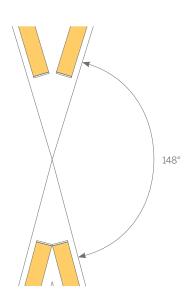
Section Detail of Ceiling



Plan of Ceiling



Close-Up of Ceiling Plan







Edgeless Cove, creating a continuous illuminated slot

Whitegoods invented the Edgeless Cove system (EC-TL) over 20 years ago. It was innovative then and it within the luminaires so there is nothing to see but is still the market-leading knife edge cove system today. the light itself.

In this project, the architect has created a slot of light which helps to define the atrium void and delivers all the light needed to the corridor and lobby spaces surrounding it within one perfectly crisp and clean detail.

The Edgeless Cove is used on either side of the shallow void between them to give the ceiling surface the impression of being impossibly thin due to the raked back front face of the profile.

All the lighting technology is completely concealed

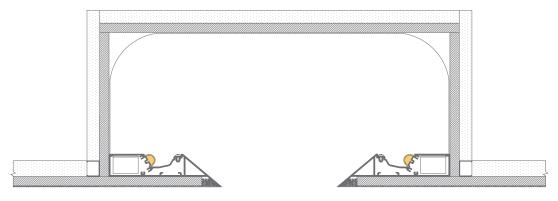
You might imagine that this was a tricky detail to specify and install. In fact all the architect needed to do was draw the aperture required and Whitegoods took care of the rest.

Our products are designed to be tailored exactly to project needs and arrive on site ready to install in the sequence of construction, and with minimal fuss.

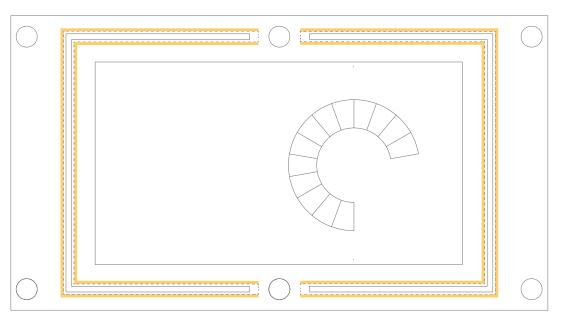
All electrical parts are simple to remove in the unlikely event that maintenance is required, being contained within a single gear tray system.

Ease of specification, installation and maintenance.

Section Detail of Ceiling



Plan of Ceiling



Details not to scale unless specified inter-lux.com/whitegoods 57

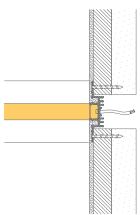
20 Linear, horizontal transition within skylight

A linear light source can deliver general light to a space, or specific light to a surface. It can also be used to create a deliberate visual element in a space and accentuate architecture.

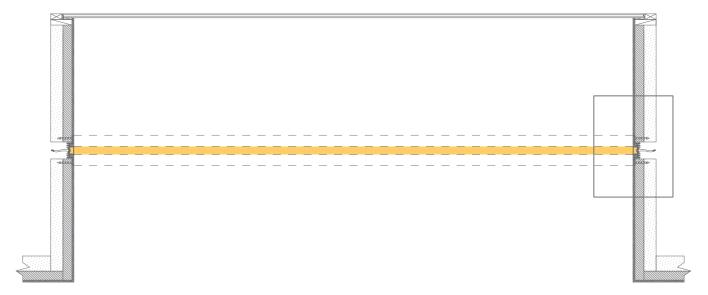
In this project, the designer has used 20 Linear with Plaster Trim which has been recessed into the vertical surface of a series of skylights. In this way, light is delivered from the same architectural element during the hours of darkness as it is during daylight.

Whitegoods can supply detailed instructions on how to achieve all sorts of details, as well as supplying product factory-cut to exact lengths and ready to install

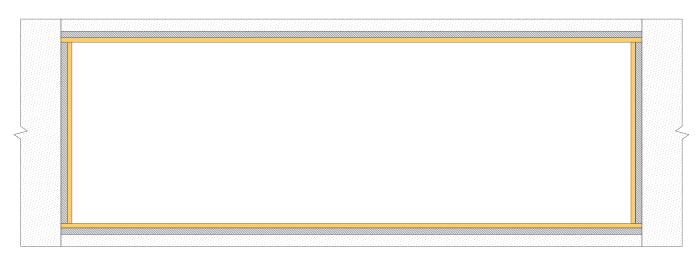




Section of Skylight Showing 20 Linear with Plaster Trim



Section in Plan View Showing Overlapping Fixtures





Introducing the 'Whitegoods Wand'

The 20 Linear family of products from Whitegoods are incredibly flexible lighting tools.

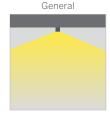
We have developed the Wand to allow specifiers to see for themselves just how flexible and multitalented the 20 Linear range really is.

Direct it up, down, vertically, horizontally, adjacent to a wall, the floor, a frosted panel or tuck it under a shelf. You'll soon find this is an indispensable tool for roughing out your ideas with light. It's magic. Well... it's the Whitegoods Wand.

The Wand is provided with plenty of cable, a simple plug-in driver and magnets to snap to metal surfaces.







Horizontal



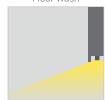


Concealed Uplight





Floor Wash



Ceiling Slot



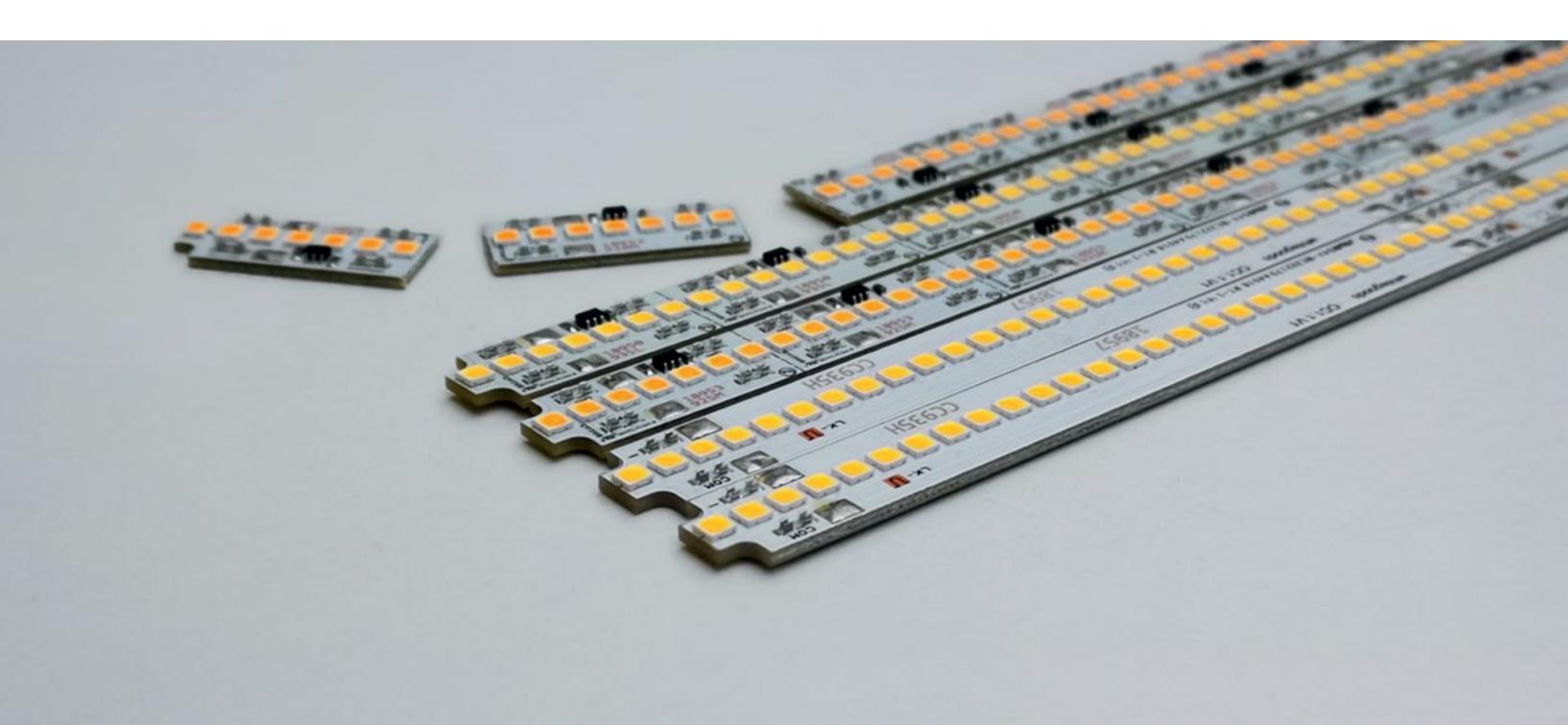
Wall Graze



Whitegoods Linear LED Technology

- " Whitegoods has designed and developed cutting edge linear LED boards to meet the specific demands of the architectural lighting industry including unique patented features.
- " Field replaceable boards for sustainability.
- " Available in any continuous length to accommodate exacting installations.
- " Multiple wattages and lumen outputs for maximum flexibility within any application.
- " 90 CRI as standard.

- " 3 step MacAdam.
- Constant Current and Constant Voltage utilizing identical chip technology for consistent results across all products.
- Four standard color temperatures from 2700K-4000K.
- " Compatible with all common dimmer and control standards such as 0-10V, 3-wire, forward-phase with neutral, ELV, DALI and DMX.
- " High efficiency design delivers a range of excellent performance characteristics, with output available exceeding 140 lumens per watt.
- Used throughout Whitegoods 20 Linear, Linear, Cove and Perimeter products for identical color and performance throughout the range.
- " 5-year warranty.



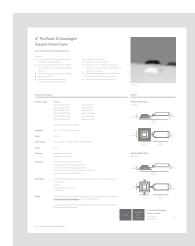
Product Details

Within this section you will find detailed information for all Whitegoods products, including key features, selectable options, critical dimensions, mounting possibilities and aesthetic choices. The information you need to help you select the perfect luminaire for your application, without the clutter of every last technical detail.

We have divided the products into four sections:

- Downlights
- Washlights
- Linear
- Coves and Perimeter

We have developed a unique way to access and share detailed product specifications. On each page you will find a unique QR code. Simply hover a smartphone with a QR code reader (there is one built in to the Whitegoods Lightmeter App) and follow the link. You will be taken to a screen which allows you to select the files you need, add other luminaires, and then send them directly to your inbox. You can even cc a colleague too, if that helps.



Accessing and Sharing Product Specifications

Whitegoods has developed a unique and innovative way to access and share product specifications, design guides and photometric files of the products you select.

Simply click the techincal information button and you will be taken to the product page, where you can view and download technical information.

Downlights

20, 23-24, 26 Application guide Product details Design guide

66-101

246-258



Washlights

Application guide 22-26 Product details 102-111 262-265, 286-289 Design guide



Linear

Application guide 22-29, 32-35, 52-55, 58 Product details 112-203 268, 272-285, 290-295 Design guide



Coves and Perimeter

22-27, 29, 36-51, 56 Application guide Product details 204-243 Design guide 296-325

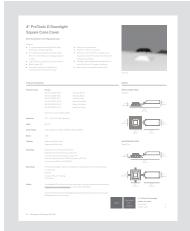


64 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 65

Product Details: Downlights

Whitegoods offers a comprehensive range of downlights with functionality and performance characteristics to suit all applications and budgets.

Nonetheless, all our luminaires are designed and manufactured to the highest possible standards, incorporating many unique features and utilizing the best available materials and components. We are constantly seeking to deliver the best possible quality of light with our luminaires, so you can be sure that the light engines we select are as good as it gets: market leading performance across the range.



Accessing and Sharing Product Specifications

Whitegoods has developed a unique and innovative way to access and share product specifications, design guides and photometric files of the products you select.

Simply click the techincal information button and you will be taken to the product page, where you can view and download technical information.

Downlights

Application guide Product details Design guide 21, 23-24, 26 66-101 246-258



66 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 67

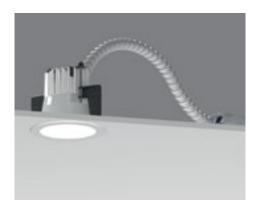


2.4" General Downlight

Round Flush Diffuser

General Downlight With High-Angle Distribution Giving Good Vertical Illumination

- 2.4" small aperture downlight for general illumination.
- Flush Satin Opal Diffuser delivers high angle distribution of light.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel and new construction.
- Integral or remote driver.
- White finish as standard.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).



Bezel Trim

Product Information

WG 60RGDL-RBT-FD **Product Code**

Standard product finish is white powder coated - RAL 9003 Finish

Ø 2.4" Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Lambertian Beam

Diffuser Flush Satin Opal

Phase dim, 0-10V and non-dim driver options available as integral Dimming

Other dimming options available as remote.

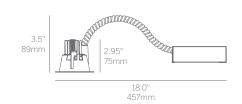
Refer to specification pages for detailed mounting options for accessible and Mounting

non accessible ceilings.

Details

WG 60RGDL-RBT-FD

Bezel Trim





Note: Minimum of 5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling.

2.4" General Downlight

Round Regressed Cone

General Downlight With Good Horizontal Distribution Giving Good Vertical Illumination

Features

- 2.4" small aperture downlight for general illumination.
- 50° Cut Off, giving good visual comfort.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel and new construction.
- High efficiency clear textured lens deep set into cone cover.
- Integral or remote driver.
- White finish as standard.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).
- 74° symmetrical beam spread suitable for general illumination.



Bezel Trim

Product Information

WG 60RGDL-RBT-RC **Product Code**

Finish Standard product finish is white powder coated - RAL 9003

Aperture Ø 2.4" (0.9" light aperture)

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Beam

Diffuser Satin Opal

Phase dim, 0-10V and non-dim driver options available as integral Dimming

Other dimming options available as remote.

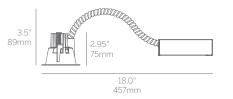
Refer to specification pages for detailed mounting options for accessible and Mounting

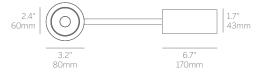
non accessible ceilings.

Details

WG 60RGDL-RBT-RC

Bezel Trim





Note: Minimum of 5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling.



2.4" General Downlight Round Flush Diffuser Design Guide 248-249, 254-257

2.4" General Downlight Round Regressed Cone Bezel Trim Design Guide

246-249

ProTools Range Modularity

The ProTools range of professional lighting tools has been developed as a flexible and adaptable system.

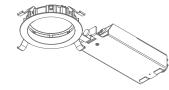
One unified range can meet the demands of all spaces within a project, from the simplest requirements to the most demanding, all with a genuinely matching aesthetic appearance.

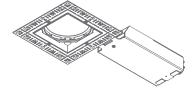
Frame

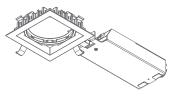
Select from Plaster Trim or Bezel Trim. Once the mounting frame is fitted, it can accept any insert within the range, all of which can be installed and accessed from below.

The same is true for their driver box.









Insert

Choose the insert to suit your needs:

- Simple ambient light from the D insert.
- Various beam angles from fixed or adjustable.
- Ultimate performance, superb glare control, lens options and a unique void shielding system with the DLX insert.











Cover

Complete with your choice of cover:

- Flush Satin Opal
- Regressed Cone Wall Wash
- Regressed Pinhole
- Wet Location





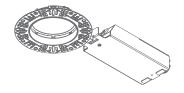




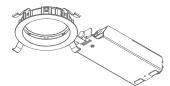


Whitegoods ProTools Range Logic

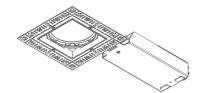
The ProTools range allows the specifier freedom to design for all spaces and environments within a project from one succinct, logical and aesthetically congruent range of luminaires. The comprehensive options cover all of the designer's needs.



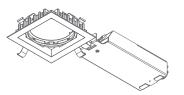
Round Plaster Trim Frame



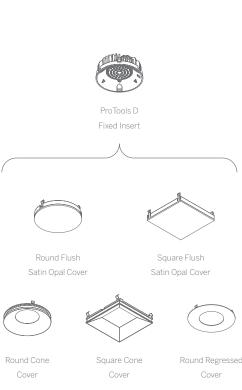
Round Bezel Trim Frame

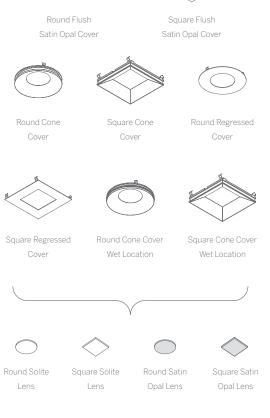


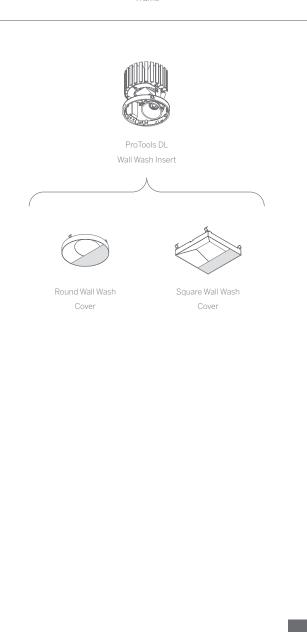
Square Plaster Trim Frame

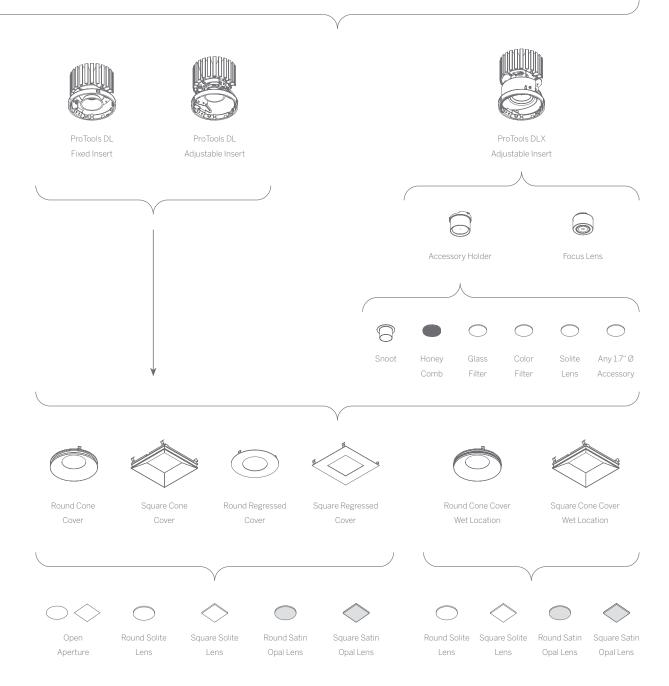


Square Bezel Trim Frame









IIIdex

4" ProTools D Downlight

Square Flush Diffuser

High-Angle Distribution Ambient Lighting

Features

- 4" aperture square downlight for wide distribution ambient lighting.
- High angle distribution giving good vertical illumination.
- High transmission, evenly illuminated
 Flush Satin Diffuser.
- Beam Angle: Lambertian
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 100SPTD-RPT-FS0D Plaster Trim (White finish as standard)

WG 100SPTD-RBT-FS0D-W Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTD-RBT-FS0D-G Bezel Trim Grey

Aperture 4.0" × 4.0"

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Beam Lambertian

Diffuser Flush Satin Opal

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

construction. Grid Kit

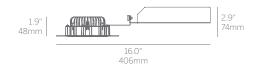
Chicago Plenum Housing

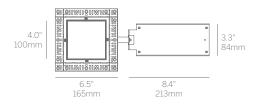
IC Housing

Details

WG 100SPTD-RPT-FSOD

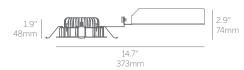
Plaster Trim

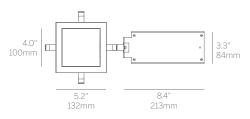




WG 100SPTD-RBT-FSOD

Bezel Trim





index technical information

4" ProTools D Downlight
Sqaure Flush Diffuser
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253, 258

4" ProTools D Downlight

Round Flush Diffuser

High-Angle Distribution Ambient Lighting

Features

- 4" aperture round downlight for wide distribution ambient lighting.
- High angle distribution giving good vertical illumination.
- High transmission, evenly illuminated Flush Satin Diffuser.
- Beam Angle: Lambertian
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 100RPTD-RPT-FROD Plaster Trim (White finish as standard)

WG 100RPTD-RBT-FROD-W Bezel Trim White WG 100RPTD-RBT-FROD-G Bezel Trim Grey

Aperture Ø 4.0"

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Beam Lambertian

Diffuser Flush Satin Opal

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

Construction.

Grid Kit

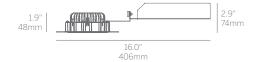
Chicago Plenum Housing

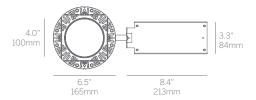
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTD-RPT-FROD

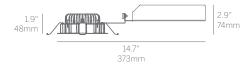
Plaster Trim

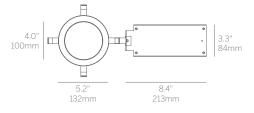




WG 100RPTD-RBT-FROD

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools D Downlight
Round Flush Diffuser
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253, 258

4" ProTools D Downlight

Square Cone Cover

Even Illumination From Regressed Lens

Features

- 4" square aperture downlight with wide distribution ambient lighting.
- 0.7" regressed, evenly illuminated, highly efficient Satin Opal Diffuser providing good glare control.
- High efficiency, high transmission diffuser.
- Beam Angle: 110°
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 100SPTD-RPT-SRC-W Plaster Trim White

WG 100SPTD-RBT-SRC-W Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTD-RBT-SRC-G Bezel Trim Grey

Add 'WL' for wet location option

Aperture 4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Beam 110°

Diffuser Regressed Satin Opal

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

construction. Grid Kit

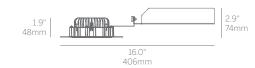
Chicago Plenum Housing

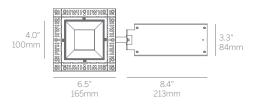
IC Housing

Details

WG 100SPTD-RPT-SRC

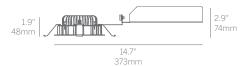
Plaster Trim

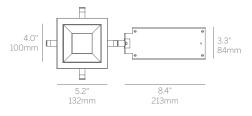




WG 100SPTD-RBT-SRC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools D Downlight
Square Cone Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools D Downlight

Round Cone Cover

Even Illumination From Regressed Lens

Features

- 4" round aperture downlight with wide distribution ambient lighting.
- 0.7" regressed, evenly illuminated, highly efficient Satin Opal Diffuser providing good glare control.
- High efficiency, high transmission diffuser.
- Beam Angle: 110°
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 100RPTD-RPT-RRC-W Plaster Trim White WG 100RPTD-RBT-RRC-W Bezel Trim White

WG 100RPTD-RBT-RRC-G Bezel Trim Grey

Add 'WL' for wet location option

Aperture Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Beam 110°

Diffuser Regressed Satin Opal

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

construction. Grid Kit

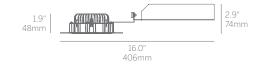
Chicago Plenum Housing

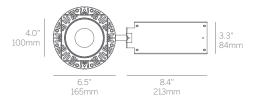
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTD-RPT-RRC

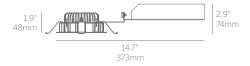
Plaster Trim

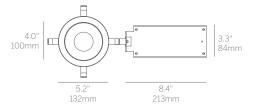




WG 100RPTD-RBT-RRC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools D Downlight
Round Cone Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 79

4" ProTools D Downlight

Square Regressed Cover

Even Illumination From Regressed Lens

- 4" square aperture downlight with wide distribution ambient lighting.
- 0.7" regressed, evenly illuminated, highly efficient Satin Opal Diffuser providing good
- High efficiency, high transmission diffuser.
- Beam Angle: 110°
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

WG 100SPTD-RPT-SRP-W Plaster Trim White **Product Code**

WG 100SPTD-RBT-SRP-W Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTD-RBT-SRP-G Bezel Trim Grey

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

110° Beam

Regressed Satin Opal Diffuser

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new Mounting

Grid Kit

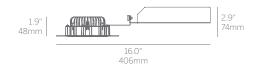
Chicago Plenum Housing

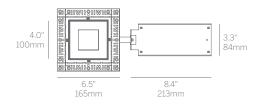
IC Housing

Details

WG 100SPTD-RPT-SRP

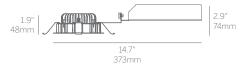
Plaster Trim

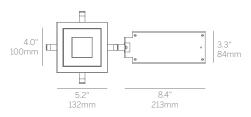




WG 100SPTD-RBT-SRP

Bezel Trim





4" ProTools D Downlight **Square Regressed Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools D Downlight

Round Regressed Cover

Even Illumination From Regressed Lens

Features

- 4" round aperture downlight with wide distribution ambient lighting.
- 0.7" regressed, evenly illuminated, highly efficient Satin Opal Diffuser providing good glare control.
- High efficiency, high transmission diffuser.
- Beam Angle: 110°
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

WG 100RPTD-RPT-RRP-W Plaster Trim White **Product Code**

WG 100RPTD-RBT-RRP-W Bezel Trim White WG 100RPTD-RBT-RRP-G Bezel Trim Grey

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Beam

Diffuser Regressed Satin Opal

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new Mounting

Grid Kit

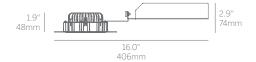
Chicago Plenum Housing

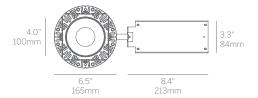
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTD-RPT-RRP

Plaster Trim

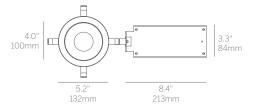




WG 100RPTD-RBT-RRP

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools D Downlight Round Regressed Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 81

4" ProTools DL Downlight

Square Cone Cover

Multiple Beam Options From Regressed Source

Features

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 0.7" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 55°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).



Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100SPTDLF-RPT-SRC-W Plaster Trim White

WG 100SPTDLF-RBT-SRC-W Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTDLF-RBT-SRC-W Bezel Trim Grey

Add 'WL' for wet location option

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

Product Information

Product Code

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

16°, 32°, 41° Beam

Diffuser Open Aperture

> Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

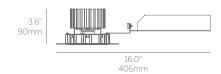
construction. Grid Kit

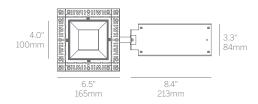
Chicago Plenum Housing

IC Housing

WG 100SPTDLF-RPT-SRC

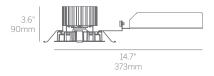
Plaster Trim

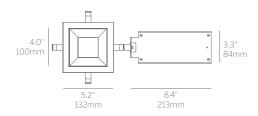




WG 100SPTDLF-RBT-SRC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DL Downlight **Square Cone Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DL Downlight

Round Cone Cover

Multiple Beam Options From Regressed Source

Features

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 0.7" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 50°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Plaster Trim White WG 100RPTDLF-RPT-RRC-W **Product Code** WG 100RPTDLF-RBT-RRC-W Bezel Trim White

WG 100RPTDLF-RBT-RRC-G Bezel Trim Grey

Add 'WL' for wet location option

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

16°, 32°, 41° Beam

Diffuser Open Aperture

> Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new construction.

Grid Kit

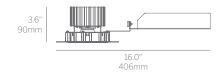
Chicago Plenum Housing

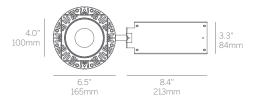
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTDLF-RPT-RRC

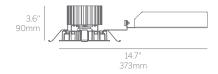
Plaster Trim

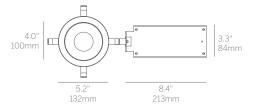




WG 100RPTDLF-RBT-RRC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DL Downlight Round Cone Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 83

4" ProTools DL Downlight

Square Regressed Cover

Multiple Beam Options From Regressed Source

Features

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 1/2" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 55°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

WG 100SPTDLF-RPT-SRP-W

WG 100SPTDLF-RBT-SRP-W

WG 100SPTDLF-RBT-SRP-G

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

90 CRI

16°, 32°, 41°

Open Aperture

construction.

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

IC Housing

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

Integral or remote driver.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.

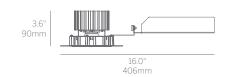


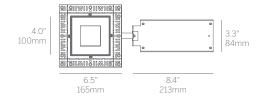
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100SPTDLF-RPT-SRP

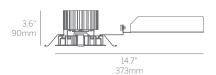
Plaster Trim

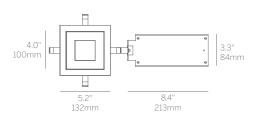




WG 100SPTDLF-RBT-SRP

Bezel Trim





4" ProTools DL Downlight **Square Regressed Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DL Downlight

Round Regressed Cover

Multiple Beam Options From Regressed Source

Features

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 1/2" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 55°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

WG 100RPTDLF-RPT-RRP-W Plaster Trim White **Product Code**

WG 100RPTDLF-RBT-RRP-W Bezel Trim White WG 100RPTDLF-RBT-RRP-G Bezel Trim Grey

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

16°, 32°, 41° Beam

Diffuser Open Aperture

> Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

> construction. Grid Kit

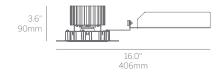
Chicago Plenum Housing

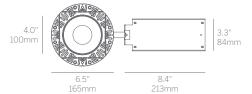
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTDLF-RPT-RRP

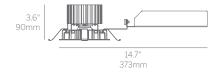
Plaster Trim

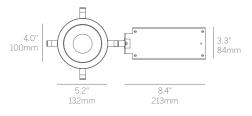




WG 100RPTDLF-RBT-RRP

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DL Downlight Round Regressed Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 85

ProTools Aim Stick & Aim Stick Laser

"Hot aiming" has been a buzzword in the lighting industry for decades. However, these days, it is something of a misnomer, as luminaires with LED technology run much cooler than their predecessors. Moreover, the traditional requirement for "lockable" fixtures related to the fact that their carefully aimed position would inevitably be disturbed during re-lamping every few thousand hours. The locking mechanism was there to minimize this. As LEDs will now more than likely outlast the serviceable life of an installation, this requirement is redundant. Market leading COB LEDs mean that, once set, the luminaire is unlikely to need servicing.

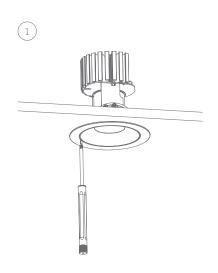
Instead, we have ensured that the position of our adjustable downlights is "fixed as set" by default. The 365 degree rotation is incrementally defined by a spring-loaded ratchet system, ensuring that the position achieved is fixed the moment it is set. The aiming angle is likewise held fast by four, factory torque set, friction points.

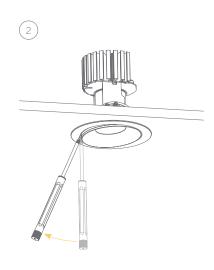
Whitegoods products are designed with input from lighting designers who have years of real life, first hand experience of specifying and using luminaires of all kinds. We know that construction sites can be difficult places to work. Focusing a project when the BMS or lighting control system is also being commissioned can mean wasted hours waiting for the lights to come on. With ProTools the designer can focus the project with lights on or off, utilizing the unique aiming stick with laser sight, allowing total confidence that the luminaire will hit its target.

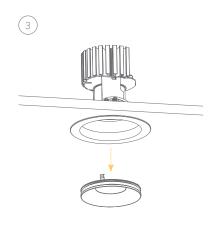
If you don't have one on hand, don't worry. A long thin screwdriver can be used to do the same job, albeit without the laser aiming of course.

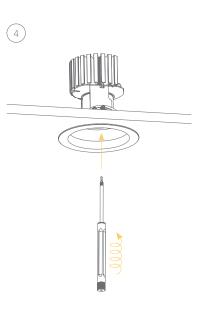


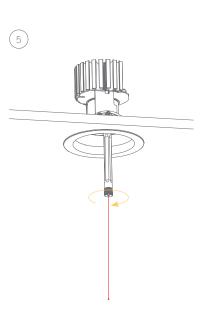


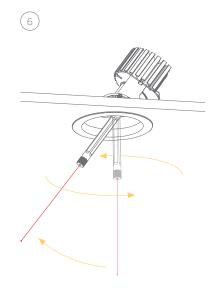












Gently insert the edge of the Aim Stick into the gap between the housing and the cover.

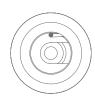
Lever out the cover.

Remove the cover.

Locate the designated hole for the tool. Insert the ProTools Aim Stick into the housing and screw in a few short twists.

View from under the ProTools DLX.

The designated hole for the Aim Stick is highlighted in yellow.



Activate the laser by rotating the black dial on the bottom of the Aim Stick clockwise.

Use the tool to rotate the direction of the beam to the desired point.

The ProTools DLX can rotate 365° and has a tilt of 45°, the ProTools DL Adjustable can rotate 365° and has a tilt of 40°.

Once the required adjustment has been made, repeat steps 3-6 in reverse.

index

4" ProTools DL Adjustable

Square Cone Cover

Multiple Beam Options With Pan And Tilt Adjustment From Regressed Source

Features

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.0.7" regressed aperture / lens position
- provides good glare control.

 Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 35°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 40°, Rotation 365°.

WG 100SPTDLA-RPT-SRC-W Plaster Trim White

WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SRC-W Bezel Trim White

WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SRC-G Bezel Trim Grey

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Add 'WL' for wet location option

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI

16°, 32°, 41°

Open Aperture

construction.

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

IC Housing

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

Wet Location as standard option (WL).

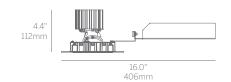


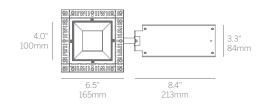
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100SPTDLA-RPT-SRC

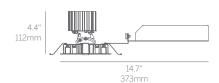
Plaster Trim

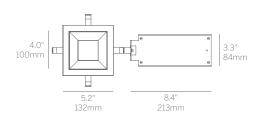




WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SRC

Bezel Trim





index tech inforr

4" ProTools DL Adjustable
Square Cone Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DL Adjustable

Round Cone Cover

Multiple Beam Options With Pan And Tilt Adjustment From Regressed Source

Features

4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.

WG 100RPTDLA-RPT-RRC-W

WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RRC-W

WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RRC-G

Add 'WL' for wet location option

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI

16°, 32°, 41°

Open Aperture

construction.

IC Housing

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

- 0.7" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 35°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

 Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).
- Tilt 40°, Rotation 365°.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

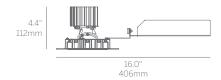


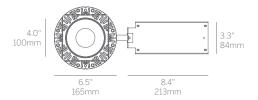
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100RPTDLA-RPT-RRC

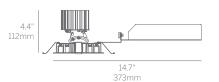
Plaster Trim

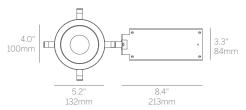




WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RRC

Bezel Trim





index technical information

4" ProTools DL Adjustable
Round Cone Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DL Adjustable

Square Regressed Cover

Multiple Beam Options With Pan And Tilt Adjustment From Regressed Source

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 1/2" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 35°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 40°, Rotation 365°.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Plaster Trim White **Product Code** WG 100SPTDLA-RPT-SRP-W

Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SRP-W WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SRP-G Bezel Trim Grey

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

16°, 32°, 41° Beam

Diffuser Open Aperture

Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

> construction. Grid Kit

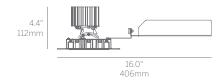
Chicago Plenum Housing

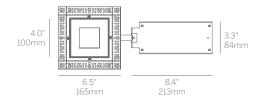
IC Housing

Details

WG 100SPTDLA-RPT-SRP

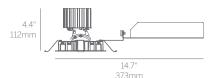
Plaster Trim

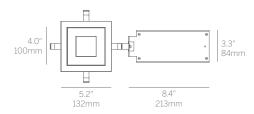




WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SRP

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DL Adjustable **Square Regressed Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DL Adjustable

Round Regressed Cover

Multiple Beam Options With Pan And Tilt Adjustment From Regressed Source

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 1/2" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 35°.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 40°, Rotation 365°.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

WG 100RPTDLA-RPT-RRP-W Plaster Trim White **Product Code**

WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RRP-W Bezel Trim White WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RRP-G Bezel Trim Grey

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

16°, 32°, 41° Beam

Diffuser Open Aperture

Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

> construction. Grid Kit

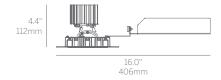
Chicago Plenum Housing

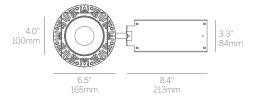
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTDLA-RPT-RRP

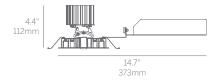
Plaster Trim

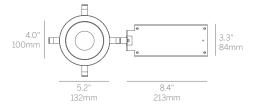




WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RRP

Bezel Trim







Design Guide

4" ProTools DL Adjustable Round Regressed Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 91 90 Whitegoods Book

4" ProTools DL Adjustable

Square Asymmetric Cover

Asymmetric Cover For Minimum Beam Clipping
With Wider Angle Optics And Higher Angle Focusing

■ Luminaire and driver installed and

Features

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 0.7 regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

- Asymmetric cover to minimize beam clipping when tilted.
- Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 40°, Rotation 365°.

WG 100SPTDLA-RPT-SAC-W Plaster Trim White

WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SAC-W Bezel Trim White

WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SAC-G Bezel Trim Grey

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Add 'WL' for wet location option

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI

16°, 32°, 41°

Open Aperture

construction.

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

IC Housing

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

Wet Location as standard option (WL).

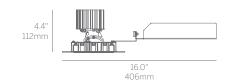


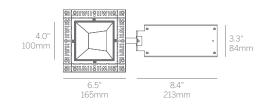
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100SPTDLA-RPT-SAC

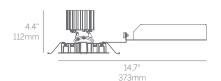
Plaster Trim

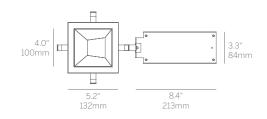




WG 100SPTDLA-RBT-SAC

Bezel Trim





index tec infor

4" ProTools DL Adjustable Square Asymmetric Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel TrimDesign Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DL Adjustable

Round Asymmetric Cover

Asymmetric Cover For Minimum Beam Clipping

With Wider Angle Optics And Higher Angle Focusing

• Luminaire and driver installed and

Features

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 0.7" regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

 Asymmetric cover to minimize beam clipping when tilted.

WG 100RPTDLA-RPT-RAC-W

WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RAC-W

WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RAC-G

Add 'WL' for wet location option

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI

16°, 32°, 41°

Open Aperture

construction.

IC Housing

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

 Open aperture, clear lens or high transmission diffuser.

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 40°, Rotation 365°.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

Wet Location as standard option (WL).

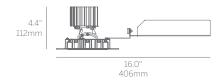


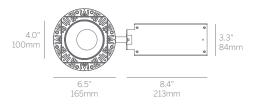
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100RPTDLA-RPT-RAC

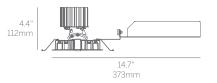
Plaster Trim

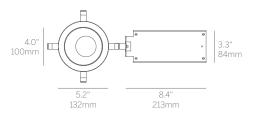




WG 100RPTDLA-RBT-RAC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DL Adjustable
Round Asymmetric Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 93

4" ProTools DLX Downlight

Square Cone Cover

Full Featured With Accessory Holder And Ceiling Void Light Leak Hood

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- Regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 35°.
- 8° very narrow beam and zoom options available.
- Open aperture, clear lens or optical accessory lenses.

Product Information

Product Code

 No light leak or view into ceiling void from below due to a unique light leak hood.

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 45°, Rotation 365°.
- Wet Location option as standard (WL).

Details

WG 100SPTDLX-RPT-SRC-W Plaster Trim White

WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SRC-W Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SRC-G Bezel Trim Grey

Add 'WL' for wet location option

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI, 95 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

8°, 16°, 32°, 41°, 19°-31° (Zoom) Beam

Diffuser Open Aperture

> Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

> construction. Grid Kit

Chicago Plenum Housing

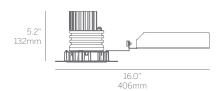
IC Housing

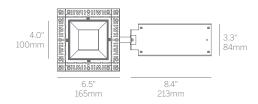


Plaster Trim

WG 100SPTDLX-RPT-SRC

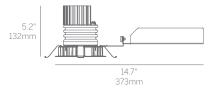
Plaster Trim

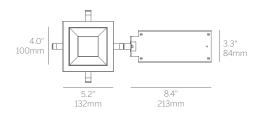




WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SRC

Bezel Trim





4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Square Cone Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DLX Downlight

Round Cone Cover

Full Featured With Accessory Holder And Ceiling Void Light Leak Hood

Features

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- Regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 25°.
- 8° very narrow beam and zoom options available.
- Open aperture, clear lens or optical accessory lenses.

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

 No light leak or view into ceiling void from below due to a unique light leak hood.

WG 100RPTDLX-RPT-RRC-W

WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RRC-W

WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RRC-G

Add 'WL' for wet location option

8°, 16°, 32°, 41°, 19°-31° (Zoom)

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI, 95 CRI

Open Aperture

construction.

IC Housing

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 45°, Rotation 365°.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

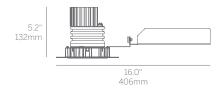
Wet Location option as standard (WL).

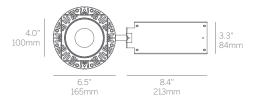
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100RPTDLX-RPT-RRC

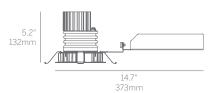
Plaster Trim

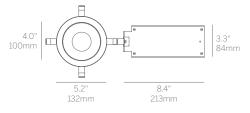




WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RRC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Round Cone Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DLX Downlight

Square Regressed Cover

Full Featured With Accessory Holder And Ceiling Void Light Leak Hood

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- Regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 35°.
- 8° very narrow beam and zoom options available.
- Open aperture, clear lens or optical accessory lenses.

Product Information

Product Code

 No light leak or view into ceiling void from below due to a unique light leak hood.

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 45°, Rotation 365°.

Details

Plaster Trim White WG 100SPTDLX-RPT-SRP-W

Bezel Trim White WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SRP-W WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SRP-G Bezel Trim Grey

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI, 95 CRI

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

8°, 16°, 32°, 41°, 19°-31° (Zoom) Beam

Open Aperture Diffuser

> Regressed Solite Lens Regressed Satin Clear Regressed Satin Opal

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Mounting ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

> construction. Grid Kit

Chicago Plenum Housing

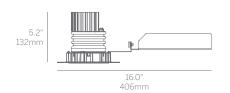
IC Housing

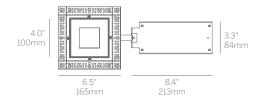


Plaster Trim

WG 100SPTDLX-RPT-SRP

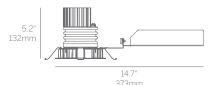
Plaster Trim

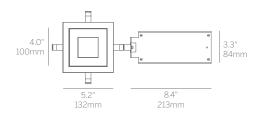




WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SRP

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DLX Downlight **Square Regressed Cover** Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DLX Downlight

Round Regressed Cover

Full Featured With Accessory Holder And Ceiling Void Light Leak Hood

Features

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- Regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various, Cut Off: 30°.
- 8° very narrow beam and zoom options available.
- Open aperture, clear lens or optical accessory lenses.

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

 No light leak or view into ceiling void from below due to a unique light leak hood.

WG 100RPTDLX-RPT-RRP-W

WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RRP-W

WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RRP-G

8°, 16°, 32°, 41°, 19°-31° (Zoom)

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Chicago Plenum Housing

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI, 95 CRI

Open Aperture

construction

IC Housing

Grid Kit

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 45°, Rotation 365°.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

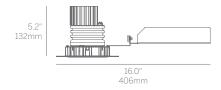
Bezel Trim Grey

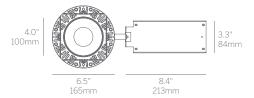
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100RPTDLX-RPT-RRP

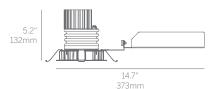
Plaster Trim

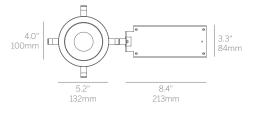




WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RRP

Bezel Trim







Design Guide

4" ProTools DLX Downlight Round Regressed Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim 250-253

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 97

4" ProTools DLX Downlight

Square Asymmetric Cover

Asymmetric Cover For Minimum Beam Clipping With Wider Angle Optics And Higher Angle Focusing

Features

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- Regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

- 8° very narrow beam and zoom options available.
- Open aperture, clear lens or optical accessory lenses.
- No light leak or view into ceiling void from below due to a unique light leak hood.

WG 100SPTDLX-RPT-SAC-W

WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SAC-G

Add 'WL' for wet location option

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

8°, 16°, 32°, 41°, 19°-31° (Zoom)

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

90 CRI, 95 CRI

Open Aperture

construction.

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

IC Housing

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SAC-W Bezel Trim White

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 35°, Rotation 365°.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

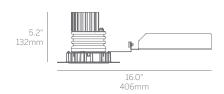
Wet Location option as standard (WL).

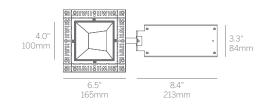
Details

Plaster Trim

WG 100SPTDLX-RPT-SAC

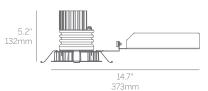
Plaster Trim

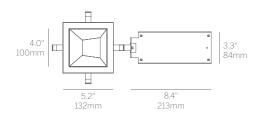




WG 100SPTDLX-RBT-SAC

Bezel Trim





index technica informatio

4" ProTools DLX Downlight
Square Asymmetric Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

4" ProTools DLX Downlight

Round Asymmetric Cover

Asymmetric Cover For Minimum Beam Clipping With Wider Angle Optics And Higher Angle Focusing

Feature

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- Regressed aperture / lens position provides good glare control.
- Beam Angle: Various

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

- 8° very narrow beam and zoom options available.
- Open aperture, clear lens or optical accessory lenses.
- No light leak or view into ceiling void from below due to a unique light leak hood.

WG 100RPTDLX-RPT-RAC-W

WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RAC-W

WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RAC-G

Add 'WL' for wet location option

8°, 16°, 32°, 41°, 19°-31° (Zoom)

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Regressed Satin Opal, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

90 CRI, 95 CRI

Open Aperture

construction.

IC Housing

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

Regressed Solite Lens

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Opal

- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.
- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (integral driver).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Tilt 35°, Rotation 365°.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

Wet Location option as standard (WL).

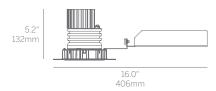


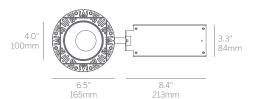
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100RPTDLX-RPT-RAC

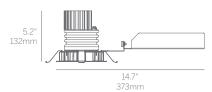
Plaster Trim

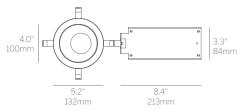




WG 100RPTDLX-RBT-RAC

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DLX Downlight
Round Asymmetric Cover
Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim
Design Guide 250-253

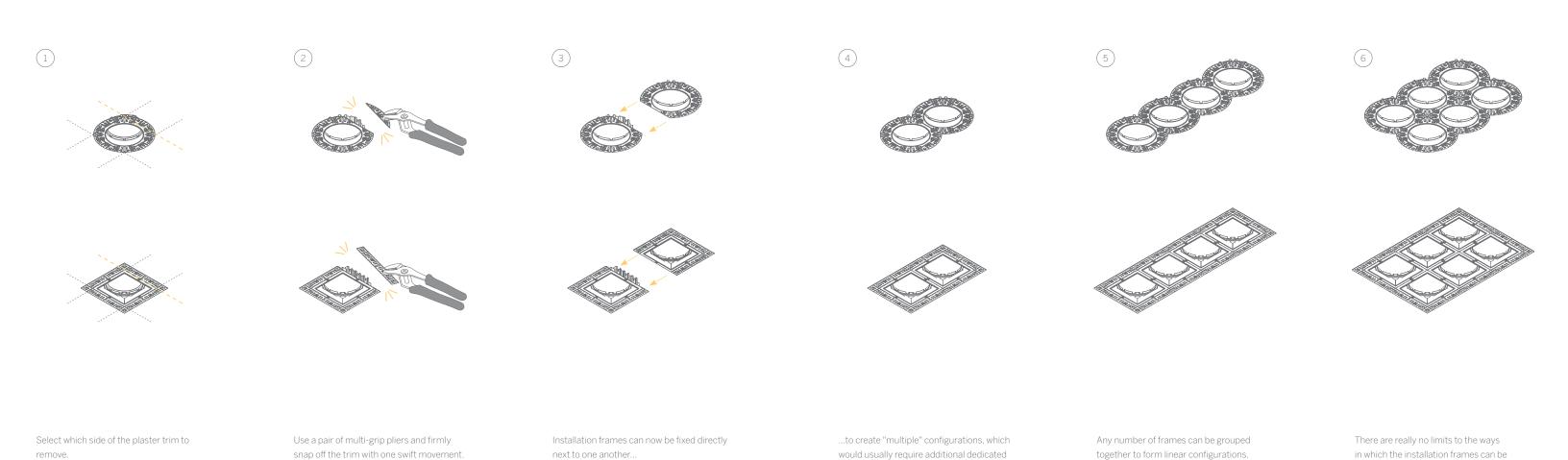
98 Whitegoods Book

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 99

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

ProTools 'Snap Gangable' Installation Frames

The designers at Whitegoods have developed a truly innovative system for effortlessly creating multiple groups of luminaires in perfect formation without the need for any custom order housings. It is simple, easy and fast to create any combination required.



housings.

combined.

Product Details: Washlights

If you dipped into the first few pages of our Application Guide section at the beginning of this book, you might have noticed that Whitegoods understands that lighting surfaces is the key to successful lighting solutions.

In this section we have grouped the products from the range which are specifically designed to effectively light surfaces as evenly as possible, and with the best gradation of light achievable, as it flows away from the luminaire.

In many ways these are the most important products in this book. Our perception of how well a space is lit is defined by the light falling on vertical surfaces at roughly eye level. These luminaires therefore are designed to help you achieve the best possible results with the minimum effort.

4° PreTodo D Descript Square Core Cover We will be a served of the control of th

Accessing and Sharing Product Specifications

Whitegoods has developed a unique and innovative way to access and share product specifications, design guides and photometric files of the products you select.

Simply click the techincal information button and you will be taken to the product page, where you can view and download technical information.

Washlights
Application guide
Product details
Design guide

22-26 102-111 262-265, 286-289



2.4" General Downlight

Wall Wash

General Downlight With High-Angle Distribution Giving Good Vertical Illumination

Features

- 2.4" small aperture downlight for general illumination.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel and new construction.
- Dedicated Wall Wash 'Kick Reflector' Cover with excellent high angle distribution.
- Optimized for close off set and wide center to center spacing.
- Integral or remote driver.
- White finish as standard.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.



Bezel Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 60RGDL-RBT-WW

Finish Standard product finish is white powder coated - RAL 9003

Aperture Ø 2.4"

LEDs 80 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Beam Lambertian

Diffuser Wall Wash

Dimming Phase dim, 0-10V and non-dim driver options available as integral

Other dimming options available as remote.

Mounting Grid Kit

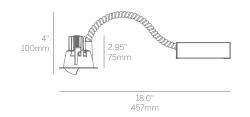
Chicago Plenum Housing

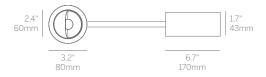
IC Housing

Details

WG 60RGDL-RBT-WW

Bezel Trim





Note: Minimum of 5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (remodelling),



2.4" General Downlight Wall Wash Bezel Trim



4" ProTools DL Wall Wash

Square Wall Wash Cover

Dedicated Wall Wash Luminaire for Even Illumination of Vertical Surfaces

- 4" square downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 0.7" regressed aperture / lens providing asymmetric beam distribution optimized for even illumination of vertical surfaces.

WG 100SPTDLWW-RPT-W

WG 100SPTDLWW-RBT-W

WG 100SPTDLWW-RBT-G

Add 'WL' for wet location option

4.0" × 4.0" (2.0" light aperture)

LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

90 CRI

Wall Wash

construction.

Chicago Plenum Housing

Grid Kit

IC Housing

Regressed Satin Clear

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new

High-angle illumination.

Product Information

Product Code

Aperture

Color Temp

LEDs

Beam

Diffuser

Dimming

Mounting

 Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

Integral or remote driver.

Plaster Trim White

Bezel Trim White

Bezel Trim Grey

- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (remodelling).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).

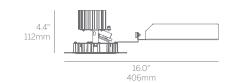


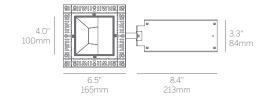
Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100SPTDLWW-RPT

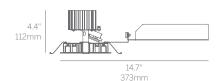
Plaster Trim

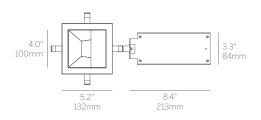




WG 100SPTDLWW-RBT

Bezel Trim





4" ProTools DL Wall Wash Square Wall Wash Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim Design Guide 262-265

4" ProTools DL Wall Wash

Round Wall Wash Cover

Dedicated Wall Wash Luminaire for Even Illumination of Vertical Surfaces

Features

- 4" round downlight with 2" light aperture.
- 0.7" regressed aperture / lens providing asymmetric beam distribution optimized for even illumination of vertical surfaces.
- High-angle illumination.
- Luminaire and driver installed and maintained from below the ceiling.

- Integral or remote driver.
- Mounts in 1/16" to 1" surface.
- Minimum of 5.5" (127mm) ceiling void is required to install the fixture from below the ceiling (remodelling).
- Modular interchangeability throughout the entire ProTools DLX range of products.
- Wet Location as standard option (WL).



Plaster Trim

Product Information

WG 100RPTDLWW-RPT-W Plaster Trim White **Product Code** Bezel Trim White WG 100RPTDLWW-RBT-W

WG 100RPTDLWW-RBT-G Bezel Trim Grey

Add 'WL' for wet location option

Ø 4.0" (2.0" light aperture) Aperture

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Wall Wash Beam

Regressed Satin Clear Diffuser

Regressed Satin Clear, Wet Location

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

ProTools downlights require no additional mounting kits for remodel and new Mounting

construction. Grid Kit

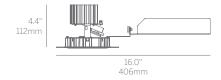
Chicago Plenum Housing

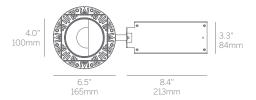
IC Housing

Details

WG 100RPTDLWW-RPT

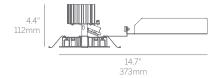
Plaster Trim

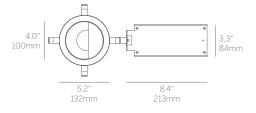




WG 100RPTDLWW-RBT

Bezel Trim







4" ProTools DL Wall Wash Design Guide

Round Wall Wash Cover Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim 262-265

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 107 106 Whitegoods Book

2.4" Square Ceiling Wash

2.4 inch ceiling or floor wash luminaire with bezel trim or plaster trim for absolute minimal visual impact

A compact, versatile luminaire which is equally suited to washing light onto a floor, or when inverted, onto the ceiling.

Features

- Bezel Trim or Plaster Trim 2.4" ceiling or floor washer for drywall.
- Installation from room side of the wall for remodel or new construction.
- Remote driver.

- 'Easy click' tool free installation of diecast aluminum lamp insert module.
- Heavy gauge steel trim housing.
- Regressed frosted glass lens standard.
- Suitable for damp locations.

Plaster Trim

Product Information

 Product Code
 WG 60SCFW-RPT-W
 Plaster Trim

 WG 60SCFW-RBT-W
 Bezel Trim

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 0% gloss

Aperture 2.4" × 2.4"

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Diffuser

Dimming Remote driver

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Details

WG 60SCFW-RPT

Plaster Trim



4.4"









WG 60SCFW-RBT

Bezel Trim







2.4"

2.4" Square Floor Wash

2.4 inch ceiling or floor wash luminaire with bezel trim or plaster trim for absolute minimal visual impact

A compact, versatile luminaire which is equally suited to washing light onto a floor, or when inverted, onto the ceiling.

Features

- Bezel Trim or Plaster Trim 2.4" ceiling or floor washer for drywall.
- Installation from room side of the wall for remodel or new construction.
- 'Easy click' tool free installation of diecast aluminum lamp insert module.
- Heavy gauge steel trim housing.
- Regressed frosted glass lens standard.
- Suitable for damp locations.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

 Product Code
 WG 60SCFW-RPT-W
 Plaster Trim

WG 60SCFW-RBT-W Bezel Trim

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 0% gloss

Aperture 2.4" × 2.4"

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Diffuser -

Dimming Remote driver

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Details

WG 60SCFW-RPT

Plaster Trim



4.4" 112mm









WG 60SCFW-RBT

Bezel Trim











ı" ım

index technical information

2.4" Square Ceiling Wash Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Design Guide 286-289



2.4" Square Floor Wash Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Design Guide

286-289

108 Whitegoods Book

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 109

4" Square Ceiling Wash

4 inch ceiling or floor wash luminaire with bezel trim or plaster trim for absolute minimal visual impact

A compact, versatile luminaire which is equally suited to washing light onto a floor, or when inverted, onto the ceiling.

Features

- Bezel Trim or Plaster Trim 4" square ceiling or floor washer for drywall.
- Installation from room side of the wall for remodel or new construction.
- 'Easy click' tool free installation of diecast aluminum lamp insert module.
- Heavy gauge steel trim housing.
- Regressed frosted glass lens standard.
 Suitable for damp locations.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 100SCFW-RPT-W

WG 100SCFW-RBT-W

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 0% gloss

Aperture 4' × 4'

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Remote driver

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

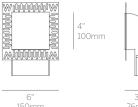
Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser

Details

WG 100SCFW-RPT

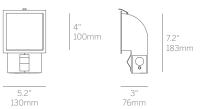
Plaster Trim



3" 76mm

WG 100SCFW-RBT

Bezel Trim



4" Square Floor Wash

4 inch ceiling or floor wash luminaire with bezel trim or plaster trim for absolute minimal visual impact

A compact, versatile luminaire which is equally suited to washing light onto a floor, or when inverted, onto the ceiling.

Features

- Bezel Trim or Plaster Trim 4" square ceiling or floor washer for drywall.
- Installation from room side of the wall for remodel or new construction.
- 'Easy click' tool free installation of diecast aluminum lamp insert module.
- Heavy gauge steel trim housing.
- Regressed frosted glass lens standard.
 Suitable for damp locations.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 100SCFW-RPT-W

WG 100SCFW-RBT-W

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 0% gloss

Aperture 4' × 4'

LEDs 90 CRI

Color Temp LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Remote driver

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

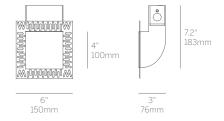
Lutron, 1%, 3-wire fluorescent dimming, 120-277V Lutron, 1%, EcoSystem E1/E2 digital dimming, 120-277V Lutron 1% forward phase with neutral, 120V only

Diffuser -

Details

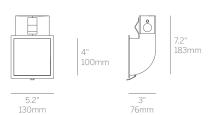
WG 100SCFW-RPT

Plaster Trim



WG 100SCFW-RBT

Bezel Trim





4" Square Ceiling Wash Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim



4" Square Floor Wash Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Product Details: Linear

Whitegoods developed the concept of tailored linear product 15 years ago. Continuous, seamlessly integrated, evenly lit lines of light, supplied to the customer's required dimensions, rather than the fixed length products available elsewhere.

Today we offer a host of linear products, all of which retain that key characteristic of tailorability. A range of lenses diffusers and louvers means that whatever your linear lighting application, there is a Whitegoods luminaire to suit it.

All Whitegoods products are designed with simple installation and maintenance in mind. Specification is simple too, and we have a fast and accurate system for supplying submittal drawings and documentation.

All linear products have factory made standard corners, as well as T's and X's and optional custom corners.



Accessing and Sharing Product Specifications

Whitegoods has developed a unique and innovative way to access and share product specifications, design guides and photometric files of the products you select.

Simply click the techincal information button and you will be taken to the product page, where you can view and download technical information.

Linear
Application guide
Product details
Design guide

22-29, 32-35, 52-55, 58 112-203 268, 272-285, 290-295

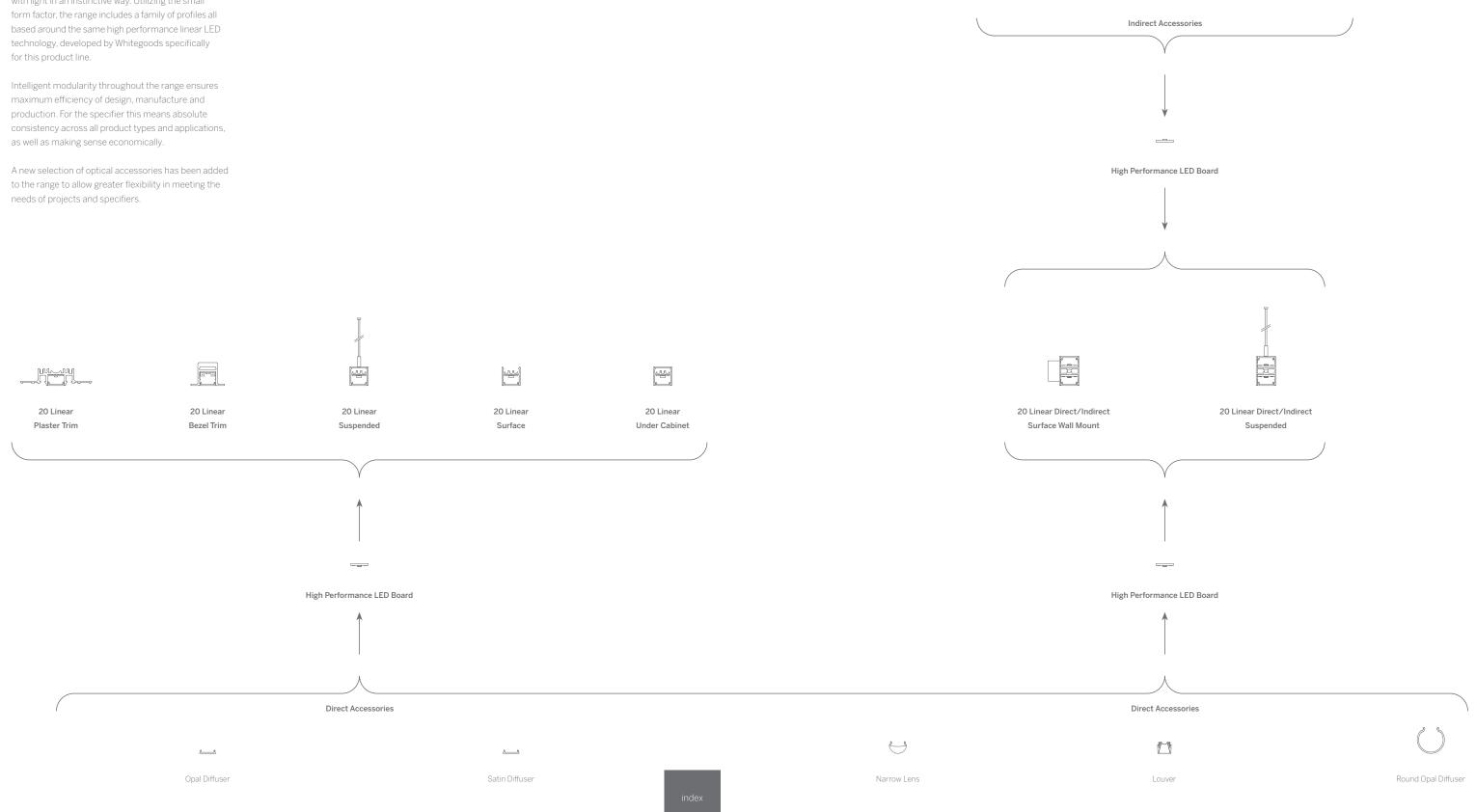


inaex



20 Linear Range Logic

The 20 Linear profile is a versatile architectural lighting tool developed to allow designers the freedom to work with light in an instinctive way. Utilizing the small



Louver

Opal Diffuser

Satin Diffuser

Narrow Lens



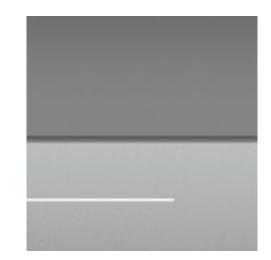
20 Linear Plaster Trim

Slim yet powerful recessed Plaster Trim continuous luminaire for drywalls (walls and ceilings) and other rendered ceilings, offering even light and spot-free lens

Features

- Thinner than 0.5" drywall depth.
- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners allow complex patterns covering single to multiple planes.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.

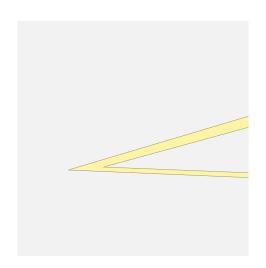


20 Linear Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

8x8ft

Standard Configurations



Product Code

WG 20LDL-RPT-P96x96x96x96-OD-W

Product Information

WG 20LDL-RPT-...-OD-W **Product Code** Satin Opal Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems ensures

100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

Details

WG 20LDL-RPT-...

Plaster Trim





Gypsum Ceiling



Satin Opal Diffuser Linear WG 20LDL-RPT-S12-OD-W 1ft WG 20LDL-RPT-S24-OD-W 2ft 4ft WG 20LDL-RPT-S48-OD-W 8ft WG 20LDL-RPT-S96-OD-W Rectangular WG 20LDL-RPT-P24x12x24x12-OD-W 1x2ft 1x4ft WG 20LDL-RPT-P48x12x48x12-OD-W 2x4ft WG 20LDL-RPT-P48x24x48x24-0D-W 2x8ft WG 20LDL-RPT-P96x24x96x24-OD-W 4x8ft WG 20LDL-RPT-P96x48x96x48-OD-W Square 1x1ft WG 20LDL-RPT-P12x12x12x12-OD-W 2x2ft WG 20LDL-RPT-P24x24x24x24-OD-W WG 20LDL-RPT-P48x48x48x48-0D-W 4x4ft



20 Linear Plaster Trim

Design Guide 268, 272-277

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 121 120 Whitegoods Book

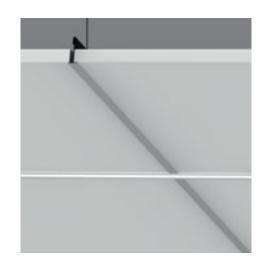
20 Linear Bezel Trim

Slim yet powerful recessed continuous luminaire with Bezel Trim suitable for mounting within all ceiling materials including grid system ceilings, offering even light and spot-free lens

Features

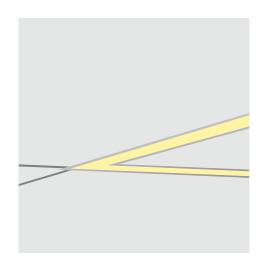
- Very shallow depth: 0.8".
- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4") as well as standard grid multiples.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.



20 Linear Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.



Product Information

Product Code WG 20LDL-RBT-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems ensures

100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Details

WG 20LDL-RBT-...

Bezel Trim



0.8" 21mm

21mn

0.7" 17mm

30mm

Solid Ceiling Mounting Options



1.4" 36mm

2.5" 64mm



2" Omm

1.5"

Grid On Bezel

Front Section Elevation



134' 44r

0.7" 18mm 9/16' 14mm

Bezel Flush to Grid

Right Side Elevation

index technic informat

20 Linear Bezel Trim

Design Guide 268, 272-277

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser 1ft WG 20LDL-RBT-S24-OD-W 2ft 4ft WG 20LDL-RBT-S48-OD-W 8ft WG 20LDL-RBT-S96-OD-W Rectangular 1x2ft 1x4ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P12x48x12x48-0D-W 2x4ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P24x48x24x48-0D-W 2x8ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P24x96x24x96-0D-W 4x8ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P48x96x48x96-OD-W Square 1x1ft 2x2ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P24x24x24x24-OD-W 4x4ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P48x48x48x48-0D-W 8x8ft WG 20LDL-RBT-P96x96x96x96-OD-W

20 Linear Surface

Slim yet powerful surface mounted continuous luminaire delivering light for accent as well as functional illumination of a space with even light from a spot-free lens

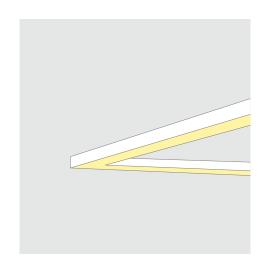
Features

- Very shallow depth: 0.7".
- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Mounts via invisible clip to any surface, toolless mounting to grid ceilings, magnetic and adjustable bracket mounting.
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.



20 Linear Surface - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.



Product Information

Product Code WG 20LDL-SM-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LDL-SM-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser WG 20LDL-SMA90-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LDL-SMA90-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser WG 20LDL-SMA180-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LDL-SMA180-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

> Satin Clear Diffuser Louver

Narrow Lens Round Opal Diffuser

Details

WG 20LDL-SM-...

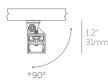
Surface Mount



0.7" 17mm

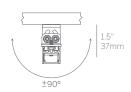
WG 20LDL-SMA90...

Surface Mount



WG 20LDL-SMA180...

Surface Mount





20 Linear Surface Mount

Design Guide 268, 272-277 **Standard Configurations Product Code** Linear Satin Opal Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser WG 20LDL-SM-S12-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S12-SD-W 1ft WG 20LDL-SM-S24-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S24-SD-W 2ft 4ft WG 20LDL-SM-S48-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S48-SD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S96-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S96-SD-W 8ft Rectangular WG 20LDL-SM-P12X24X12X24-OD-W 1x2ft WG 20LDL-SM-P12X24X12X24-SD-W 1x4ft WG 20LDL-SM-P12X48X12X48-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P12X48X12X48-SD-W 2x4ft WG 20LDL-SM-P24X48X24X48-0D-W WG 20LDL-SM-P24X48X24X48-SD-W 2x8ft WG 20LDL-SM-P24X96X24X96-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P24X96X24X96-SD-W 4x8ft WG 20LDL-SM-P48X96X48X96-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P48X96X48X96-SD-W Square 1x1ft WG 20LDL-SM-P12X12X12X12-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P12X12X12X12-SD-W 2x2ft WG 20LDL-SM-P24X24X24X24-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P24X24X24X24-SD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P48X48X48X48-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P48X48X48X48-SD-W 4×4ft WG 20LDL-SM-P96X96X96X96-OD-W WG 20LDL-SM-P96X96X96-SD-W 8x8ft

20 Linear Surface - Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.
- A Round Opal Diffuser where a wide soft spread of light is needed, or if its aesthetic is preferred.



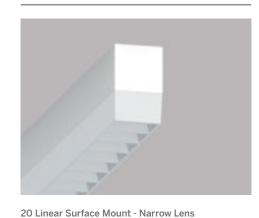
20 Linear Surface - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

8ft

Standard Configurations

20 Linear Surface Mount - Louver



20 Linear Surface Mount - Round Opal Diffuser

Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting ef
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDL-SM-S...-LL45-W



	 0	 	
effect.			

Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

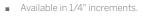
- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDL-SM-S...-NL16-W





Product Information

Tubular design gives light in all directions, including behind the luminaire.

- 315° distribution.
- Delivers a soft, even spread of light.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Available in 1/4" increments.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDL-SM-S...-ROD-W





Standard Config	urations	Product Code
inear	14.5in 	WG 20LDL-SM-S14.5-LL45-W
	23.5in	WG 20LDL-SM-S23.5-LL45-W
	47in	WG 20LDL-SM-S47-LL45-W
	94in	WG 20LDL-SM-S94-LL45-W
Standard Configurations		Product Code
_inear		
Linear	1ft	WG 20LDL-SM-S12-NL16-W
Linear	1ft	WG 20LDL-SM-S12-NL16-W WG 20LDL-SM-S24-NL16-W

WG 20LDL-SM-S96-NL16-W

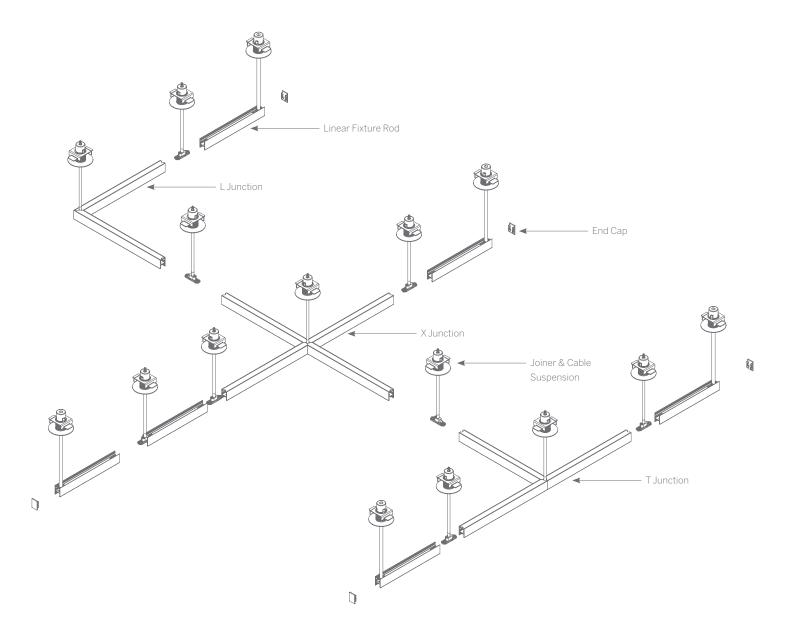
Product Code

Linear WG 20LDL-SM-S12-ROD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S24-ROD-W 2ft WG 20LDL-SM-S48-ROD-W WG 20LDL-SM-S96-ROD-W



Linear System Configuration Logic

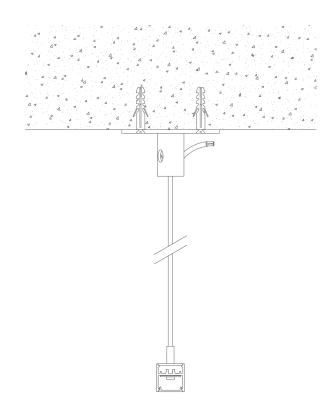
Whitegoods Cove and Perimeter luminaire systems can be specified to any length and in almost any pattern. Our purpose-designed configuration software determines the exact dimensions required for each and every section. Corners are prefabricated in our factory to keep things simple in the field.



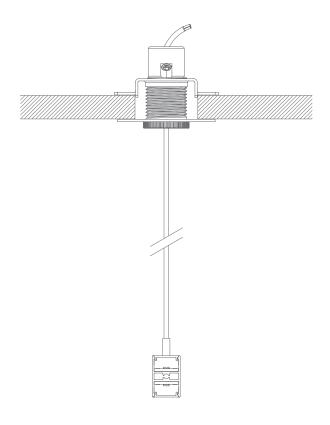
Whitegoods offers multiple ways to mount its suspended products through a range of versatile mounting canopies:

- Solid slab or other surface without recess.
- Hard ceiling, such as wooden or metal paneling where recess is possible.
- Gypsum ceiling where recess is possible.
- Grid and other system ceilings.

Suspended 20 Linear utilizing a surface mount canopy



Suspended 20 Linear utilizing a recess mount canopy



index

20 Linear Suspended

Slim yet powerful suspended luminaire in fixed lengths, delivering light for accent as well as functional illumination of a space with even continuous light from a spot free lens

Features

- Very shallow depth: 0.7".
- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Field adjustable suspension / power cables.
- Remote driver options.

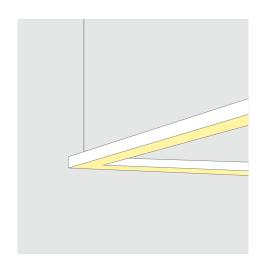
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.
- Optical accessories for wide, narrow and glare-free illumination.



20 Linear Suspended - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations



Product Information

Product Code WG 20LDL-S-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LDL-S-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

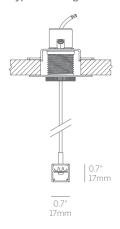
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver
Narrow Lens
Round Opal Diffuser

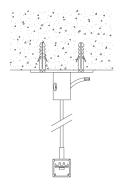
Details

WG 20LDL-S-...
Suspended

Gypsum Ceiling



Solid Ceiling





20 Linear Suspended

Design Guide 268, 272-277

Product Code

Linear		Satin Opal Diffuser	Satin Clear Diffuser
	1ft 2ft 4ft 8ft	- WG 20LDL-S-S24-OD-W WG 20LDL-S-S48-OD-W WG 20LDL-S-S96-OD-W	- WG 20LDL-S-S24-SD-W WG 20LDL-S-S48-SD-W WG 20LDL-S-S96-SD-W
Rectangular	1x2ft	-	-
	1x4ft	WG 20LDL-S-P12X24X12X24-OD-W	WG 20LDL-S-P12X24X12X24-SD-W
	2x4ft	WG 20LDL-S-P24X48X24X48-OD-W	WG 20LDL-S-P24X48X24X48-SD-W
	2x8ft	WG 20LDL-S-P24X96X24X96-OD-W	WG 20LDL-S-P24X96X24X96-SD-W
	4x8ft	WG 20LDL-S-P48X96X48X96-OD-W	WG 20LDL-S-P48X96X48X96-SD-W
Square	1x1ft	-	-
	2x2ft	WG 20LDL-S-P24X24X24X24-0D-W	WG 20LDL-S-P24X24X24X24-SD-W
	4x4ft	WG 20LDL-S-P48X48X48X48-OD-W	WG 20LDL-S-P48X48X48X48-SD-W
	8x8ft	WG 20LDL-S-P96X96X96X96-OD-W	WG 20LDL-S-P96X96X96X96-SD-W

20 Linear Suspended - Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.
- A Round Opal Diffuser where a wide soft spread of light is needed, or for its aesthetic is preferred.



20 Linear Suspended - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

8ft

Standard Configurations

20 Linear Suspended - Louver



Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDL-S-S...-LL45-W









Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

Product Code







20 Linear Suspended - Round Opal Diffuser



Product Information

Tubular design gives light in all directions, including behind the luminaire.

- 315° distribution.
- Delivers a soft, even spread of light.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDL-S-S...-ROD-W

WG 20LDL-S-S...-NL16-W





Standard Configurations Product Code Linear 14.5in 23.5in WG 20LDL-S-S23.5-LL45-W 47in WG 20LDL-S-S47-LL45-W 94in WG 20LDL-S-S94-LL45-W Standard Configurations **Product Code** Linear WG 20LDL-S-S24-NL16-W 2ft WG 20LDL-S-S48-NL16-W 4ft

WG 20LDL-S-S96-NL16-W

Product Code

Linear		
	1ft	-
	2ft	WG 20LDL-S-S24-ROD-
	4ft	WG 20LDL-S-S48-ROD-
	8ft	WG 20LDL-S-S96-ROD-

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 135 134 Whitegoods Book

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

Slim yet powerful suspended luminaire delivering the possibility of directional or bi-directional illumination of a space with even continuous light from a spot free lens

Features

- Very shallow depth: 0.7".
- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Field adjustable suspension / power cables.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-to-ceiling applications.
- Optical accessories for wide, narrow and glare-free illumination.

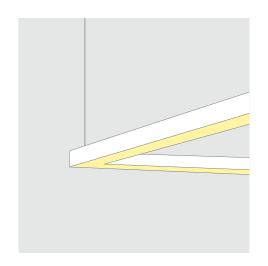


20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

8x8f



Product Information

Finish

WG 20LDI-S-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code** WG 20LDI-S-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

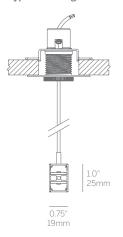
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens Round Opal Diffuser

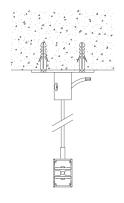
Details

WG 20LDI-S-... Suspended

Gypsum Ceiling



Solid Ceiling





20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

290-293 Design Guide

Standard Configurations Product Code

Linear		Satin Opal Diffuser	Satin Clear Diffuser
	1ft 2ft 4ft 8ft	- WG 20LDI-S-S24-OD-W WG 20LDI-S-S48-OD-W WG 20LDI-S-S96-OD-W	- WG 20LDI-S-S24-SD-W WG 20LDI-S-S48-SD-W WG 20LDI-S-S96-SD-W
Rectangular	1x2ft	-	-
	1x4ft	WG 20LDI-S-P12X24X12X24-0D-W	WG 20LDI-S-P12X24X12X24-SD-W
	2x4ft	WG 20LDI-S-P24X48X24X48-OD-W	WG 20LDI-S-P24X48X24X48-SD-W
	2x8ft	WG 20LDI-S-P24X96X24X96-OD-W	WG 20LDI-S-P24X96X24X96-SD-W
	4x8ft	WG 20LDI-S-P48X96X48X96-OD-W	WG 20LDI-S-P48X96X48X96-SD-W
Square	1x1ft	-	-
	2x2ft	WG 20LDI-S-P24X24X24X24-OD-W	WG 20LDI-S-P24X24X24X24-SD-W
	4x4ft	WG 20LDI-S-P48X48X48X48-OD-W	WG 20LDI-S-P48X48X48X48-SD-W

WG 20LDI-S-P96X96X96X96-OD-W

WG 20LDI-S-P96X96X96X96-SD-W

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.
- A Round Opal Diffuser where a wide soft spread of light is needed, or for its aesthetic is preferred.



20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended - Louver



Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDI-S-S...-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S...-LL45-SDI-W





0.75" 19mm

Standard Configurations

Linear

14.5in 23.5in 47in 94in

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-S-S23.5-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S47-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S94-LL45-ODI-W

Satin Clear Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-S-S23.5-LL45-SDI-W WG 20LDI-S-S47-LL45-SDI-W WG 20LDI-S-S94-LL45-SDI-W

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended - Narrow Lens



Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDI-S-S...-LN16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S...-LN16-SDI-W





Standard Configurations

Linear

2ft 4ft

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-S-S24-NL16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S48-NL16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S96-NL16-ODI-W

Satin Clear Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-S-S24-NL16-SDI-W WG 20LDI-S-S48-NL16-SDI-W WG 20LDI-S-S96-NL16-SDI-W

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended - Round Opal



Product Information

Tubular design gives light in all directions, including behind the luminaire

- 315° distribution.
- Delivers a soft, even spread of light.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDI-S-S...-ROD-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S...-ROD-SDI-W







Standard Configurations

Linear

2ft

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser Indirect WG 20LDI-S-S24-ROD-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S48-ROD-ODI-W

WG 20LDI-S-S96-ROD-ODI-W

Satin Clear Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-S-S24-ROD-SDI-W WG 20LDI-S-S48-ROD-SDI-W WG 20LDI-S-S96-ROD-SDI-W



20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount

A surface wall mounted linear with minimal visual impact. Can be specified to any desired length.

Optimized for high efficient LEDs.

Features

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.
- Optical accessories for wide, narrow and glare-free illumination.



Details

WG 20LDI-SW-S...
Surface Wall Mount



0.75 19mr

1.1"

Product Information

Finish

 Product Code
 WG 20LDI-SW-S...-OD-W
 Satin Opal Diffuser

 WG 20LDI-SW-S...-SD-W
 Satin Clear Diffuser

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

index technical information

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount

Design Guide 294-295

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount

Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations Product Code Satin Clear Diffuser Linear Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LDI-SW-S12-SD-W 1ft WG 20LDI-SW-S12-OD-W 2ft WG 20LDI-SW-S24-OD-W WG 20LDI-SW-S24-SD-W 4ft WG 20LDI-SW-S48-OD-W WG 20LDI-SW-S48-SD-W 8ft WG 20LDI-SW-S96-OD-W WG 20LDI-SW-S96-SD-W

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount

Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.



20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount -



Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDI-SW-S...-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S...-LL45-SDI-W







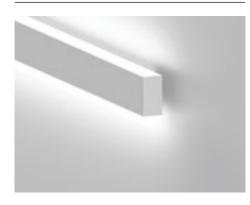
Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser Indirect WG 20LDI-SW-S14.5-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S23.5-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S47-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S94-LL45-ODI-W

Satin Clear Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-SW-S14.5-LL45-SDI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S23.5-LL45-SDI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S47-LL45-SDI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S94-LL45-SDI-W

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount Narrow Lens



Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

Product Code

WG 20LDI-SW-S...-NL16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S...-NL16-SDI-W





1.1" 29mm



Standard Configurations

Linear

1ft	
2ft	
4ft	
8ft	

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount

Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to

help with the quick specification of a desired length and

and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find

14.5in

23.5in

47in

94in

shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below

the product code.

Standard Configurations

Linear

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-SW-S12-NL16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S24-NL16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S48-NL16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S96-NL16-ODI-W

Satin Clear Diffuser Indirect

WG 20LDI-SW-S12-NL16-SDI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S24-NL16-SDI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S48-NL16-SDI-W WG 20LDI-SW-S96-NL16-SDI-W

20 Linear Under Cabinet Surface Mount

Slim yet powerful surface mount luminaire in fixed lengths with individual switch, delivering light for functional illumination of a feature shelf or task area, with even light from a spot free lens

Features

- Under cabinet and task light.
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- On / Off switch with 118" cable and plug.



20 Linear Under Cabinet Surface Mount - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

Product Code WG 20LUC-SM-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LUC-SM-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish Anodized aluminum finish (standard)

Optional white finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard individual non-dim wall socket driver plug per luminaire.

Other power feed and dimming options available for multiple luminaire installations.

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Details

WG 20LUC-SM-S...

Surface Mount



Total Length includes 1" for switch. 1" clearance required for cable.



20 Linear Under Cabinet Surface Mount

Design Guide 268

Standard Configurations Product Code Satin Opal Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser Linear WG 20LUC-SM-S18-SD-W 18in WG 20LUC-SM-S18-OD-W WG 20LUC-SM-S24-SD-W 24in WG 20LUC-SM-S24-OD-W 30in WG 20LUC-SM-S30-OD-W WG 20LUC-SM-S30-SD-W 36in WG 20LUC-SM-S36-OD-W WG 20LUC-SM-S36-SD-W 42in WG 20LUC-SM-S42-OD-W WG 20LUC-SM-S42-SD-W 48in WG 20LUC-SM-S48-OD-W WG 20LUC-SM-S48-SD-W

20+ Linear Range Logic

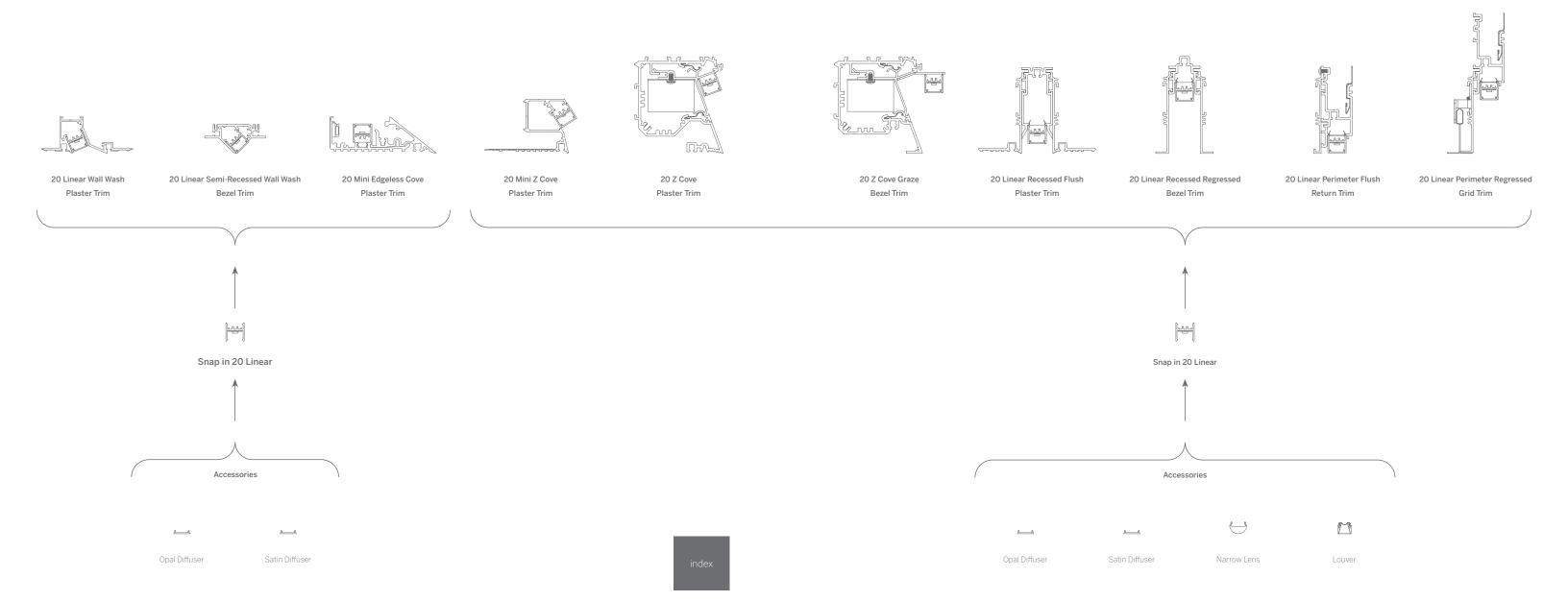
Whitegoods provides a comprehensive range of integration profiles (or housings), each designed to deliver light seamlessly onto a surface or directly into a space.

Dedicated profiles for wall washing, cove lighting, perimeter wash and graze applications all carry the same high performance 20 Linear light source, and therefore multiple optical accessory options.

Compact, powerful and seamlessly integrated architectural lighting tools in continuous runs.

Mounting

Other mounting options available.
See Product Details pages for more information.



inter-lux.com/whitegoods 147

20 Linear Wall Wash Plaster Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with Plaster Trim flange for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

Features

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

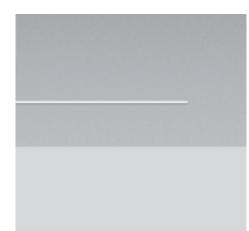
Product Information

Product Code

■ Field replaceable LED boards.



- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.



Satin Opal Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

WG 20LWW-RPT-S...-OD-W

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

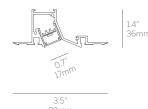
Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

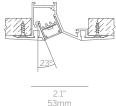
Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

Details

WG 20LWW-RPT-...

Plaster Trim

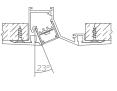








Gypsum Ceiling



20 Linear Wall Wash Plaster Trim

Design Guide 282-285

20 Linear Wall Wash Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

1ft

2ft

4ft

Standard Configurations

Linear

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser



20 Linear Wall Wash Bezel Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with Bezel Trim for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

Features

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

Product Information

Product Code

Finish

LEDs

Color Temp

Dimming

■ Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.

Satin Opal Diffuser

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

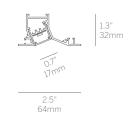
 Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.



Details

WG 20LWW-RBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

WG 20LWW-RBT-S...-OD-W

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Constant Voltage

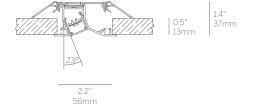
White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

ensures 100% consistent performance.

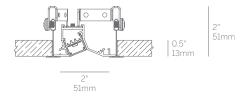
Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Solid Ceiling



Grid Ceiling



Thickness (0.5") shown as an example. Other dimensions possible, see installation instructions.



20 Linear Wall Wash Bezel Trim

Design Guide 282-285

20 Linear Wall Wash Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Linear Satin Opal Diffuser 1ft WG 20LWW-RBT-S12-OD-W 2ft WG 20LWW-RBT-S24-OD-W 4ft WG 20LWW-RBT-S48-OD-W 8ft WG 20LWW-RBT-S96-OD-W

20 Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with Plaster Trim flange for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length
- (within 1/4").
- Mounts within 0.5" drywall for easy installation.
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-to-ceiling applications.



20 Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

WG 20LWW-SRPT-S...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

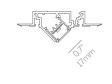
Diffuser

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

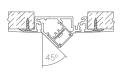
Details

WG 20LWW-SRPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling



Standard Configurations

Linear

1ft	_
2ft	
4ft	
8ft	

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LWW-SRPT-S12-OD-W WG 20LWW-SRPT-S24-OD-W WG 20LWW-SRPT-S48-OD-W WG 20LWW-SRPT-S96-OD-W



20 Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim 282-285 Design Guide

20 Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash Bezel Trim for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

Features

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-to-ceiling applications.



20 Linear Wall Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

Product Code WG 20LWW-SRBT-S...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

50 · Orti, o otops ivido/ tadim

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

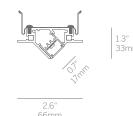
Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

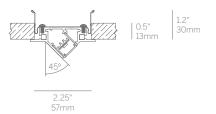
Details

WG 20LWW-SRBT-S...

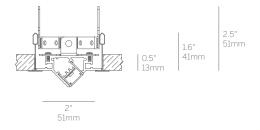
Bezel Trim



Solid Ceiling



Grid Ceiling



 $\label{thm:constraints} Thickness\,(0.5")\,shown \,as\,an\,example.\,Other\\ dimensions\,possible,\,see\,installation\,instructions.$



20 Linear
Wall Wash Semi-Recessed
Bezel Trim
Design Guide 282-285

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser 1ft WG 20LWW-SRBT-S12-OD-W 2ft WG 20LWW-SRBT-S24-OD-W 4ft WG 20LWW-SRBT-S48-OD-W 8ft WG 20LWW-SRBT-S96-OD-W

20 Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with Plaster Trim flange for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length
- (within 1/4").
- Mounts within 0.5" drywall for easy installation.
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-to-ceiling applications.



20 Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

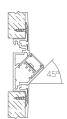
Details

WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Wall



Standard Configurations

Linear

1ft	
2ft	
4ft	
8ft	

Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S12-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S24-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S48-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S96-OD-W

20 Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim

20 Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with plaster-in or bezel flange for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Mounts within 0.5" drywall for easy installation.
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-to-ceiling applications.



20 Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

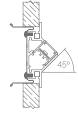
Details

WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Solid Wall



1.2" 30mm

Thickness (0.5") shown as an example. Other dimensions possible, see installation instructions.

20 Linear Ceiling Wash Semi-Recessed **Bezel Trim**

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S12-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S24-OD-W 2ft 4ft WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S48-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S96-OD-W

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 159 158 Whitegoods Book

20 Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with Plaster Trim flange for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length
- (within 1/4").
- Mounts within 0.5" drywall for easy installation.
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-to-ceiling applications.



Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to

help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

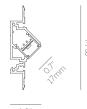
Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

Details

WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Wall



20 Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S12-OD-W 2ft WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S24-OD-W 4ft WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S48-OD-W

WG 20LCFW-SRPT-S96-OD-W

20 Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

20 Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim

Slim yet powerful linear wall wash with Plaster Trim flange for recessed installation. Provides excellent vertical illumination to very high angle on wall surfaces and an even graduation of light.

Features

- Continuous snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser for even illumination without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Mounts within 0.5" drywall for easy installation.
- Low voltage connection made within fixture housing.
- Remote driver options.

Product Information

Product Code

Finish

LEDs

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory-cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Configurations may include straight, angles and change in elevation such as wall-toceiling applications.



Details

WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

Constant Voltage

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

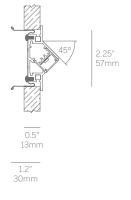
WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

Solid Wall



Thickness (0.5") shown as an example. Other dimensions possible, see installation instructions.

20 Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed **Bezel Trim**

20 Linear Floor Wash Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S12-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S24-OD-W 2ft 4ft WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S48-OD-W WG 20LCFW-SRBT-S96-OD-W

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 163 162 Whitegoods Book



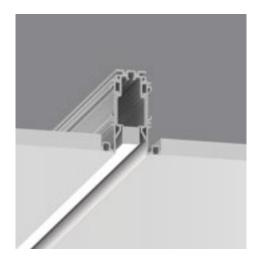
20 Linear Recessed Flush Plaster Trim

A Plaster Trim flush light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Designed with 0.4" regress to improve shielding of light source.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.



20 Linear Recessed Flush Plaster Trim - Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.
- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

Product Information

Product Code WG 20LRF-RPT-S...-OD-W Plaster Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LRF-RPT-S...-LL45-W Plaster Trim - Louver
WG 20LRF-RPT-S...-NL16-W Plaster Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

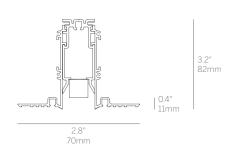
Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Louver Narrow Lens

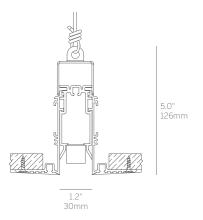
Details

WG 20LRF-RPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling



index technical information

20 Linear Recessed Flush Plaster Trim

Design Guide

20 Linear Recessed Flush - Snap In Diffuser

Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens

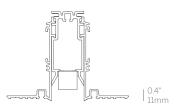
Product Information

without visible LED pattern

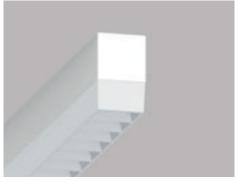
 Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRF-RPT-S...-OD-W



Product Information

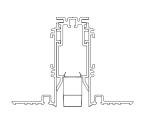


Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LPF-RPT-S...-LL45-W



20 Linear Recessed Flush - Narrow Lens

20 Linear Recessed Flush - Louver



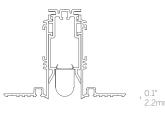
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LPF-RPT-S...-NL16-W



inter-lux.com/whitegoods 167

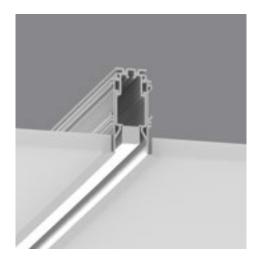
268

20 Linear Recessed Flush Bezel Trim

A Bezel Trim flush light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Designed with 0.4" regress to improve shielding of light source.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



20 Linear Recessed Flush Bezel Trim - Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.
- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

Product Information

WG 20LRF-RBT-S...-OD-W **Product Code**

> WG 20LRF-RBT-S...-LL45-W WG 20LRF-RBT-S...-NL16-W

Bezel Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

Bezel Trim - Louver Bezel Trim - Narrow Lens

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Switched, non-dim driver Dimming

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

DALI dim

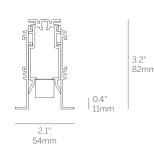
Leadings-Edge dim

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

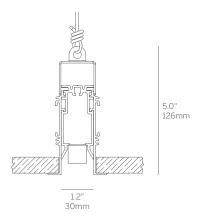
> Louver Narrow Lens

WG 20LRF-RBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Solid Ceiling





20 Linear Recessed Flush Bezel Trim

Design Guide

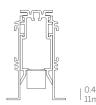
268

Product Information

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

 Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.

WG 20LRF-RBT-S...-OD-W



Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

Details

WG 20LPF-RBT-S...-LL45-W

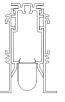


Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

WG 20LPF-RBT-S...-NL16-W



20 Linear Recessed Flush Return Trim

A Return Trim flush light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Designed with 0.4" regress to improve shielding of light source.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



of optical accessories to suit various applications:

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

Product Information

Product Code WG 20LRF-RRT-S...-OD-W

WG 20LRF-RRT-S...-LL45-W WG 20LRF-RRT-S...-NL16-W Return Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

Return Trim - Louver Return Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Switched, non-dim driver

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

DALI dim

Leadings-Edge dim

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Louver Narrow Lens

Notes For detailed LED and performance data and mounting instructions, refer to product

specification sheets at inter-lux.com/whitegoods or via the QR code below.

Scan the QR code with the Whitegoods Lightmeter App for quick access to the detailed product specification.

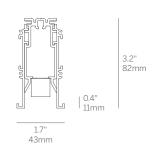
Whitegoods products, systems and components are subject to granted

patent protection.

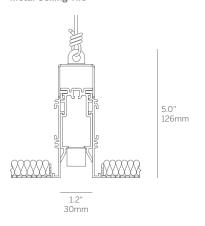
Details

WG 20LRF-RRT-S...

Return Trim



Metal Ceiling Tile



index technical information

20 Linear Recessed Flush Return Trim

Design Guide

268

20 Linear Recessed Flush - Snap In Diffuser

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

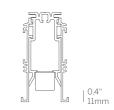
Product Information

20 Linear Recessed Flush Return Trim - Optical Accessories

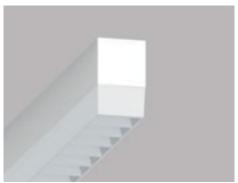
 Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRF-RRT-S...-OD-W



20 Linear Recessed Flush - Louver



Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

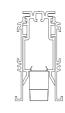
- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

Product Information

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LPF-RRT-S...-LL45-W



20 Linear Recessed Flush - Narrow Lens



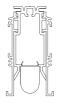
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LPF-RRT-S...-NL16-W



0.1" 2.2mm

20 Linear Recessed Flush Grid Trim

WG 20LRF-RGT-S...-OD-W

Constant Voltage 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Switched, non-dim driver

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

Leadings-Edge dim

DALI dim

Louver

Narrow Lens

WG 20LRF-RGT-S...-LL45-W

WG 20LRF-RGT-S...-NL16-W

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

A grid ceiling flush light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Remote driver options.

Product Information

Product Code

Finish

LEDs

Color Temp

Dimming

Diffuser

■ Field replaceable LED boards.

- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.

Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

Grid Trim - Louver

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

Grid Trim - Narrow Lens

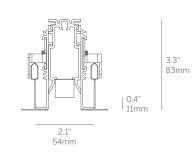
- Designed with 0.4" regress to improve shielding of light source.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



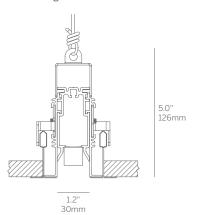
Details

WG 20LRF-RGT-S...

Grid Trim



Grid Ceiling



index technica information

20 Linear Recessed Flush Grid Trim

Design Guide 268

of optical accessories to suit various applications:

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.

20 Linear Recessed Flush Grid Trim - Optical Accessories

- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

20 Linear Recessed Flush - Snap In Diffuser

20 Linear Recessed Flush - Louver

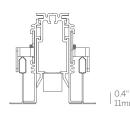
Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

Product Information

 Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRF-RGT-S...-OD-W



Details

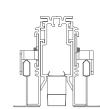
Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

Product Information

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

WG 20LPF-RGT-S...-LL45-W



20 Linear Recessed Flush - Narrow Lens



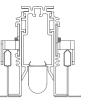
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LPF-RGT-S...-NL16-W



2.2mr

20 Linear Recessed Regressed Plaster Trim

A Plaster Trim deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.
- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.



Product Information

 Product Code
 WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-OD-W
 Plaster Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

 WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-SD-W
 Plaster Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-LL45-W Plaster Trim - Louver
WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-NL16-W Plaster Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Switched, non-dim driver

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

DALI dim

Leadings-Edge dim

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

Notes For detailed LED and performance data and mounting instructions, refer to product

specification sheets at $\underline{\text{inter-lux.com/whitegoods}}$ or via the QR code below.

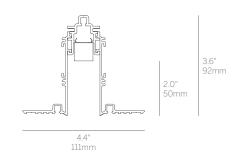
Scan the QR code with the Whitegoods Lightmeter App for quick access to the detailed product specification.

Whitegoods products, systems and components are subject to granted patent protection.

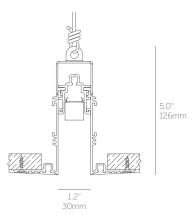
Details

WG 20LRR-RPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling



index technica informatio

20 Linear Recessed Regressed Plaster Trim

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Snap In Diffusers

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

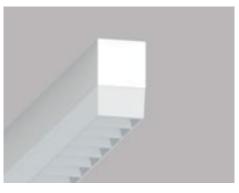
of optical accessories to suit various applications:

■ A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.

A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Louver



20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Narrow Lens



Product Information

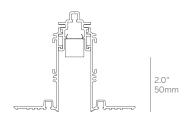
20 Linear Recessed Regressed Plaster Trim - Optical Accessories

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-OD-W WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-SD-W



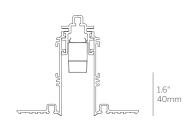
gressed - Louver Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-LL45-W



Product Information

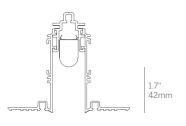
- Troduct Illiorillation

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LRR-RPT-S...-NL16-W



20 Linear Recessed Regressed Bezel Trim

A Bezel Trim deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



Product Information

 Product Code
 WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-OD-W
 Bezel Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

 WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-SD-W
 Bezel Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-LL45-W
WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-NL16-W
Bezel Trim - Louver
Bezel Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Switched, non-dim driver

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

DALI dim

Leadings-Edge dim

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

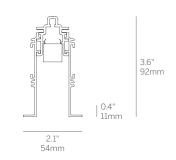
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

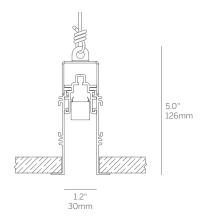
Details

WG 20LRR-RBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Solid Ceiling



index technica informati

20 Linear Recessed Regressed Bezel Trim

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Snap In Diffusers

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

of optical accessories to suit various applications:

■ A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.

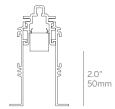
A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-OD-W WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-SD-W



20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Louver

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Narrow Lens



Glare control louver for complete

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

Product Information

shielding of light source

20 Linear Recessed Regressed Bezel Trim - Optical Accessories

Product Information

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-LL45-W

1.6

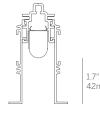
Lens Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LRR-RBT-S...-NL16-W



20 Linear Recessed Regressed Return Trim

A return trim deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



Product Information

 Product Code
 WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-OD-W
 Return Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

 WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-SD-W
 Return Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-LL45-W Return Trim - Louver
WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-NL16-W Return Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Switched, non-dim driver

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

DALI dim

Leadings-Edge dim

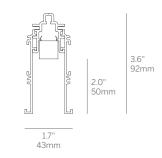
Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

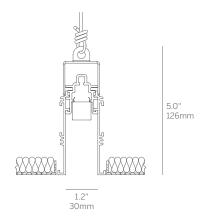
Louver Narrow Lens

Details

WG 20LRR-RRT-S... Return Trim



Metal Ceiling Tile



index technica informatio

20 Linear Recessed Regressed Return Trim

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Snap In Diffusers

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

of optical accessories to suit various applications:

■ A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.

A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Louver



20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Narrow Lens



Product Information

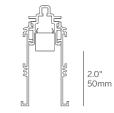
20 Linear Recessed Regressed Return Trim - Optical Accessories

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-OD-W WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-SD-W



d - Louver Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-LL45-W

1.6" 40mm

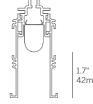
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LRR-RRT-S...-NL16-W



20 Linear Recessed Regressed Grid Trim

A grid ceiling deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering
- excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



Product Information

WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-OD-W Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code** Grid Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-SD-W

WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-LL45-W Grid Trim - Louver WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-NL16-W Grid Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Dimming Switched, non-dim driver

D010, 0-10/1-10V dim

DALI dim

Leadings-Edge dim

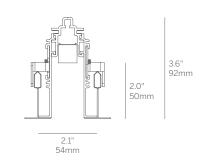
Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

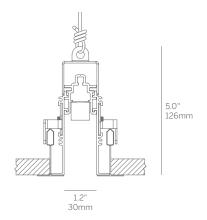
Louver Narrow Lens

Details

WG 20LRR-RGT-S... Grid Trim



Grid Ceiling



20 Linear Recessed Regressed Grid Trim

20 Linear Recessed Regressed Grid Trim - Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.
- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Snap In Diffusers

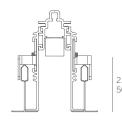
Product Information

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

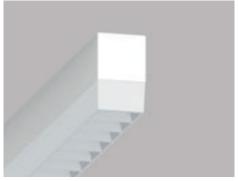
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-OD-W WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-SD-W



20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Louver



20 Linear Recessed Regressed - Narrow Lens



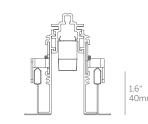
Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.
- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LRR-RRG-S...-LL45-W



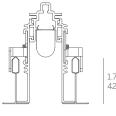
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LRR-RGT-S...-NL16-W



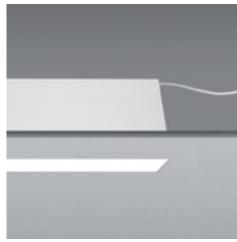


60 Linear Plaster Trim

A continuous flush lens recessed linear luminaire with absolute minimal visual impact

Features

- Plaster-in for drywall ceilings and walls.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel or new construction.
- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver.
- High reflectance white reflector.
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens with wide distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Optional Drop Diffuser.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Plaster Trim

60 Linear Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

Product Code WG 60LDL-RPT-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 60LDL-RPT-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 60LDL-RPT-...-DD-W Drop Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser
Drop Diffuser

Details

WG 60LDL-RPT-S...-OD/SD

Plaster Trim



.5" 9mm

_ |

2.4" 60mm

WG 60LDL-RPT-S...-DD

Plaster Trim



2.4" 60mm

3.5" 89mm 4.5" 114mm

index technical information

60 Linear Plaster Trim

Design Guide 268, 272, 278-281

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser Drop Diffuser 1ft WG 60LDL-RPT-S24-OD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S24-SD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S24-DD-W 2ft 4ft WG 60LDL-RPT-S48-OD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S48-SD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S48-DD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S96-OD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S96-SD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S96-DD-W 8ft Rectangular 1x2ft 1x4ft WG 60LDL-RPT-P24X48 WG 60LDL-RPT-P24X48 2x4ft X24X48-OD-W X24X48-SD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-P24X96 WG 60LDL-RPT-P24X96 2x8ft X24X96-OD-W X42X96-SD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-48X96 WG 60LDL-RPT-48X96 4x8ft X48X96-OD-W X48X96-SD-W Square 1x1ft WG 60LDL-RPT-P24X24 WG 60LDL-RPT-P24X24 2x2ft X24X24-OD-W X24X24-SD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-P48X48 WG 60LDL-RPT-P48X48 X48X48-OD-W X48X48-SD-W 4x4ft WG 60LDL-RPT-96X96 WG 60LDL-RPT-96X96 X96X96-OD-W X96X96-SD-W 8x8ft

60 Linear Bezel Trim

A continuous flush lens recessed linear luminaire with minimal trim

Features

- Bezel Trim for grid ceilings, drywall ceilings and walls.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel or new construction.
- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver.
- High reflectance white reflector.
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens with wide distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Optional Drop Diffuser.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Bezel Trim

60 Linear Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

WG 60LDL-RBT-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

WG 60LDL-RBT-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser WG 60LDL-RBT-...-DD-W Drop Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

Satin Clear Diffuser Drop Diffuser

Details

WG 60LDL-RBT-...

Bezel Trim









3.6" 91mm

WG 60LDL-RBT-S...-DD

Bezel Trim





60 Linear **Bezel Trim**

Design Guide 268, 272, 278-281

Standard Configurations Product Code Linear Satin Opal Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser Drop Diffuser 1ft WG 60LDL-RBT-S24-OD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-S24-SD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-S24-DD-W 2ft 4ft WG 60LDL-RPT-S48-OD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-S48-SD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-S48-DD-W WG 60LDL-RPT-S96-OD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-S96-SD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-S96-DD-W 8ft Rectangular 1x2ft 1x4ft WG 60LDL-RBT-P24X48 WG 60LDL-RBT-P24X48 2x4ft X24X48-OD-W X24X48-SD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-P24X96 WG 60LDL-RBT-P24X96 2x8ft X24X96-OD-W X42X96-SD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-48X96 WG 60LDL-RBT-48X96 4x8ft X48X96-OD-W X48X96-SD-W Square 1x1ft WG 60LDL-RBT-P24X24 WG 60LDL-RBT-P24X24 2x2ft X24X24-OD-W X24X24-SD-W WG 60LDL-RBT-P48X48 WG 60LDL-RBT-P48X48 X48X48-OD-W X48X48-SD-W 4x4ft WG 60LDL-RBT-96X96 WG 60LDL-RBT-96X96 X96X96-OD-W X96X96-SD-W 8x8f

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 187 186 Whitegoods Book

60 Linear Surface

A continuous flush lens surface mounted linear luminaire with ultra clean design for absolute minimal appearance

- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver
- High reflectance white reflector
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens with wide distribution for general illumination.
- Optional Drop Diffuser.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Surface Mount

60 Linear Surface - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

1ft

2ft

Standard Configurations

Linear

Product Information

WG 60LDL-SM-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

WG 60LDL-SM-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser WG 60LDL-SM-...-DD-W Drop Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

> Satin Clear Diffuser Drop Diffuser

Details

WG 60LDL-SM-...

Surface Mount



Surface Mount

WG 60LDL-SM-S...-DD









Product Code

Satin Opal Diffuser

Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 60LDL-SM-S24-OD-W WG 60LDL-SM-S24-SD-W WG 60LDL-SM-S24-DD-W

Drop Diffuser

60 Linear Surface Mount

Design Guide 268, 272, 278-281

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 189 188 Whitegoods Book

60 Linear Suspended

Suspended ceiling mount

Product Information

Product Code

Features

- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver.
- High reflectance white reflector.
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)
 for evenly illuminated lens with wide
 distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.

- Optional Drop Diffuser.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Suspended

Details

WG 60LDL-S-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 60LDL-S-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 60LDL-S-...-DD-W Drop Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

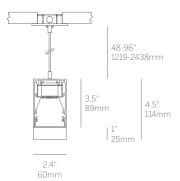
Satin Clear Diffuser Drop Diffuser

WG 60LDL-S-... Suspended



WG 60LDL-S-S...-DD

Suspended



index technical informatio

60 Linear Suspended

Design Guide 268, 272, 278-281

60 Linear Suspended - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations

Standard Configurations		Product Code			
Linear	1ft		Satin Opal Diffuser	Satin Clear Diffuser	Drop Diffuser
	2ft 4ft 8ft		WG 60LDL-S-S24-0D-W WG 60LDL-S-S48-0D-W WG 60LDL-S-S96-0D-W	WG 60LDL-S-S24-SD-W WG 60LDL-S-S48-SD-W WG 60LDL-S-S96-SD-W	WG 60LDL-S-S24-DD-W WG 60LDL-S-S48-DD-W WG 60LDL-S-S96-DD-W
Rectangular	1x2ft		-	-	-
	1x4ft		-	-	-
	2x4ft		WG 60LDL-S-P24X48 X24X48-OD-W	WG 60LDL-S-P24X48 X24X48-SD-W	-
	2x8ft		WG 60LDL-S-P24X96 X24X96-OD-W	WG 60LDL-S-P24X96 X42X96-SD-W	-
	4x8ft		WG 60LDL-S-48X96 X48X96-0D-W	WG 60LDL-S-48X96 X48X96-SD-W	-
Square	1x1ft		-	-	-
	2x2ft		WG 60LDL-S-P24X24 X24X24-OD-W	WG 60LDL-S-P24X24 X24X24-SD-W	-
	4x4ft		WG 60LDL-S-P48X48 X48X48-0D-W	WG 60LDL-S-P48X48 X48X48-SD-W	-
	8x8ft		WG 60LDL-S-96X96 X96X96-0D-W	WG 60LDL-S-96X96 X96X96-SD-W	

Product Code

60 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

A suspended continuous linear with minimal visual impact

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens with wide distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Optional Drop Diffuser.
- Field replaceable LED boards.

- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Suspended

60 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Product Information

Product Code WG 60LDI-S-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 60LDI-S-...-DD-W Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 60LDI-S-...-DD-W Drop Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

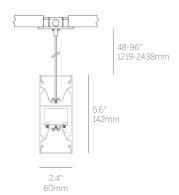
Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser
Drop Diffuser

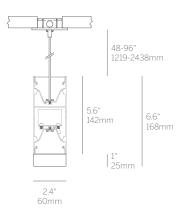
Details

WG 60LDI-S-...
Suspended



WG 60LDI-S-S...-DD

Suspended



WG 60LDI WG 60LI



technical information

60 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

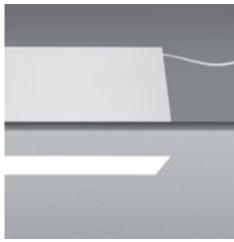
Standard Configurations Product Code Satin Opal Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser Drop Diffuser Linear 1ft WG 60LDI-S-S24-OD-W WG 60LDI-S-S24-SD-W WG 60LDI-S-S24-DD-W 2ft 4ft WG 60LDI-S-S48-0D-W WG 60LDI-S-S48-SD-W WG 60LDI-S-S48-DD-W WG 60LDI-S-S96-OD-W WG 60LDI-S-S96-SD-W WG 60LDI-S-S96-DD-W 8ft Rectangular 1x2ft 1x4ft WG 60LDI-S-P24X48 WG 60LDI-S-P24X48 2x4ft X24X48-OD-W X24X48-SD-W WG 60LDI-S-P24X96 WG 60LDI-S-P24X96 2x8ft X24X96-OD-W X42X96-SD-W WG 60LDI-S-48X96 WG 60LDI-S-48X96 4x8ft X48X96-OD-W X48X96-SD-W Square 1x1ft WG 60LDI-S-P24X24 WG 60LDI-S-P24X24 2x2ft X24X24-OD-W X24X24-SD-W WG 60LDI-S-P48X48 WG 60LDI-S-P48X48 X48X48-OD-W X48X48-SD-W 4x4ft WG 60LDI-S-96X96 WG 60LDI-S-96X96 X96X96-OD-W X96X96-SD-W 8x8ft

100 Linear Plaster Trim

A continuous flush lens recessed linear luminaire with absolute minimal visual impact

Features

- Plaster-in for drywall ceilings and walls.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel or new construction.
- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver.
- High reflectance white reflector.
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens with wide distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Plaster Trim

Details

WG 100LDL-RPT-...

Plaster Trim



4" 100mm

Product Information

WG 100LDL-RPT-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser **Product Code**

WG 100LDL-RPT-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) Diffuser

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Satin Clear Diffuser



100 Linear Plaster Trim

100 Linear Plaster Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations			Product Code	Product Code		
Linear			Satin Opal Diffuser	Satin Clear Diffuser		
	1ft 2ft 4ft 8ft		- WG 100LDL-RPT-S24-OD-W WG 100LDL-RPT-S48-OD-W WG 100LDL-RPT-S96-OD-W	- WG 100LDL-RPT-S24-SD-W WG 100LDL-RPT-S48-SD-W WG 100LDL-RPT-S96-SD-W		
Rectangular	1x2ft					
	1x4ft		-	-		
	2x4ft		WG 100LDL-RPT-P24X48X24X48-OD-W	WG 100LDL-RPT-P24X48X24X48-SD-W		
	2x8ft		WG 100LDL-RPT-P24X96X24X96-OD-W	WG 100LDL-RPT-P24X96X24X96-SD-W		
	4x8ft		WG 100LDL-RPT-48X96X48X96-OD-W	WG 100LDL-RPT-48X96X48X96-SD-W		
Square	1x1ft		-	-		
	2x2ft		WG 100LDL-RPT-P24X24X24X24-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RPT-P24X24X24X24-SD-W		
	4x4ft		WG 100LDL-RPT-P48X48X48X48-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RPT-P48X48X48X48-SD-W		
	8x8ft		WG 100LDL-RPT-96X96X96X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RPT-96X96X96X96-SD-W		

100 Linear Bezel Trim

A continuous flush lens recessed linear luminaire with minimal trim

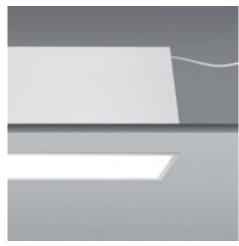
Features

- Bezel Trim for drywall ceilings and walls.
- Installation from below the ceiling for remodel or new construction.
- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver.
- High reflectance white reflector.

Product Information

Product Code

- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens with wide distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Bezel Trim

Details

WG 100LDL-RBT-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 100LDL-RBT-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 100LDL-RBT-...Bezel Trim



4.5" 114mm

4" 100mm

5.2" 132mm

index technica informatio

100 Linear Bezel Trim

100 Linear Bezel Trim - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations			Product Code	Product Code		
Linear	1ft 2ft 4ft		Satin Opal Diffuser - WG 100LDL-RBT-S24-OD-W WG 100LDL-RBT-S48-OD-W	Satin Clear Diffuser - WG 100LDL-RBT-S24-SD-W WG 100LDL-RBT-S48-SD-W		
	8ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-S96-OD-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-S96-SD-W		
Rectangular	1x2ft		-	-		
	1x4ft		-	-		
	2x4ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-P24X48X24X48-OD-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-P24X48X24X48-SD-W		
	2x8ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-P24X96X24X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-P24X96X24X96-SD-W		
	4x8ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-48X96X48X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-48X96X48X96-SD-W		
Square	1x1ft					
	2x2ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-P24X24X24X24-OD-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-P24X24X24X24-SD-W		
	4x4ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-P48X48X48X48-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-P48X48X48X48-SD-W		
	8x8ft		WG 100LDL-RBT-96X96X96X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-RBT-96X96X96X96-SD-W		

100 Linear Surface

A continuous flush lens surface mounted linear luminaire with ultra clean design for absolute minimal appearance

Features

- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver
- High reflectance white reflector
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)
 for evenly illuminated lens with wide
 distribution for general illumination.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Surface Mount

Product Information

Product Code WG 100LDL-SM-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 100LDL-SM-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

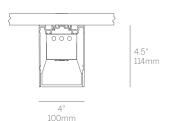
Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Details

WG 100LDL-SM-...

Surface Mount





100 Linear Surface Mount

100 Linear Surface - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations			Product Code	Product Code		
Linear	1ft		Satin Opal Diffuser	Satin Clear Diffuser		
	2ft 4ft 8ft		WG 100LDL-SM-S24-0D-W WG 100LDL-SM-S48-0D-W WG 100LDL-SM-S96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-SM-S24-SD-W WG 100LDL-SM-S48-SD-W WG 100LDL-SM-S96-SD-W		
Rectangular	1x2ft		-	-		
	1x4ft		-	-		
	2x4ft		WG 100LDL-SM-P24X48X24X48-0D-W	WG 100LDL-SM-P24X48X24X48-SD-W		
	2x8ft		WG 100LDL-SM-P24X96X24X96-OD-W	WG 100LDL-SM-P24X96X24X96-SD-W		
	4x8ft		WG 100LDL-SM-48X96X48X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-SM-48X96X48X96-SD-W		
Square	1x1ft					
	2x2ft		WG 100LDL-SM-P24X24X24X24-OD-W	WG 100LDL-SM-P24X24X24X24-SD-W		
	4x4ft		WG 100LDL-SM-P48X48X48X48-OD-W	WG 100LDL-SM-P48X48X48X48-SD-W		
	8x8ft		WG 100LDL-SM-96X96X96X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-SM-96X96X96X96-SD-W		

100 Linear Suspended

Suspended ceiling mount

Features

- Easily installed internal LED tray assembly with integral driver.
- High reflectance white reflector.
- Flush snap-in Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)
 for evenly illuminated lens with wide
 distribution for general illumination.
- Flush snap-in Satin Clear Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- Versatile system accommodates corners within a single plane and between intersecting planes and level changes.
- Modular design allows for quick-ship of housings to site followed by easy install gear trays once the contractor is ready to receive them.



Suspended

Details

WG 100LDL-S-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 100LDL-S-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

Product Information

Product Code

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

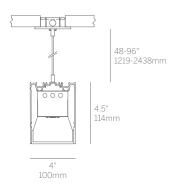
Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 100LDL-S-... Suspended



index technical informatic

100 Linear Suspended

100 Linear Suspended - Standard Configurations

Whitegoods provides a Linear Configuration page to help with the quick specification of a desired length and shape. Choose a shape and length from the list below and navigate across to the preferred diffuser type to find the product code.

Standard Configurations			Product Code	Product Code		
Linear	1ft		Satin Opal Diffuser	Satin Clear Diffuser		
	2ft 4ft 8ft		WG 100LDL-S-S24-OD-W WG 100LDL-S-S48-OD-W WG 100LDL-S-S96-OD-W	WG 100LDL-S-S24-SD-W WG 100LDL-S-S48-SD-W WG 100LDL-S-S96-SD-W		
Rectangular	1x2ft		-	-		
	1x4ft		-	-		
	2x4ft		WG 100LDL-S-P24X48X24X48-0D-W	WG 100LDL-S-P24X48X24X48-SD-W		
	2x8ft		WG 100LDL-S-P24X96X24X96-OD-W	WG 100LDL-S-P24X96X24X96-SD-W		
	4x8ft		WG 100LDL-S-48X96X48X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-S-48X96X48X96-SD-W		
Square	1x1ft		-	-		
	2x2ft		WG 100LDL-S-P24X24X24X24-OD-W	WG 100LDL-S-P24X24X24X24-SD-W		
	4x4ft		WG 100LDL-S-P48X48X48X48-0D-W	WG 100LDL-S-P48X48X48X48-SD-W		
	8x8ft		WG 100LDL-S-96X96X96X96-0D-W	WG 100LDL-S-96X96X96X96-SD-W		



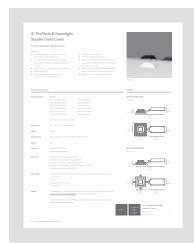
Product Details: Coves and Perimeter

Whitegoods pioneered the use of knife edge cove profiles with fully integrated lighting solutions for continuous runs of light without gaps or shadows. The Whitegoods Edgeless Cove is the original, and in our opinion, still the best of its kind, despite many imitators.

Today we offer a wide range of cove products to suit more or less any application. Additionally we have developed a series of dedicated perimeter luminaires, each with its own particular attributes, designed to suit most common requirements.

As with our linear products, coves and perimeter luminaires can be tailored to the specific lengths required by the project, and are supplied with factory made standard corners, or custom corners if required.

All Whitegoods products are designed with simple installation and maintenance in mind. Specification is simple too, and we have a fast and accurate system for supplying submittal drawings and documentation.



Accessing and Sharing Product Specifications

Whitegoods has developed a unique and innovative way to access and share product specifications, design guides and photometric files of the products you select.

Simply click the techincal information button and you will be taken to the product page, where you can view and download technical information.

Coves and Perimeter

Application guide Product details Design guide 22-27, 29, 36-51, 56 204-243 296-325



index



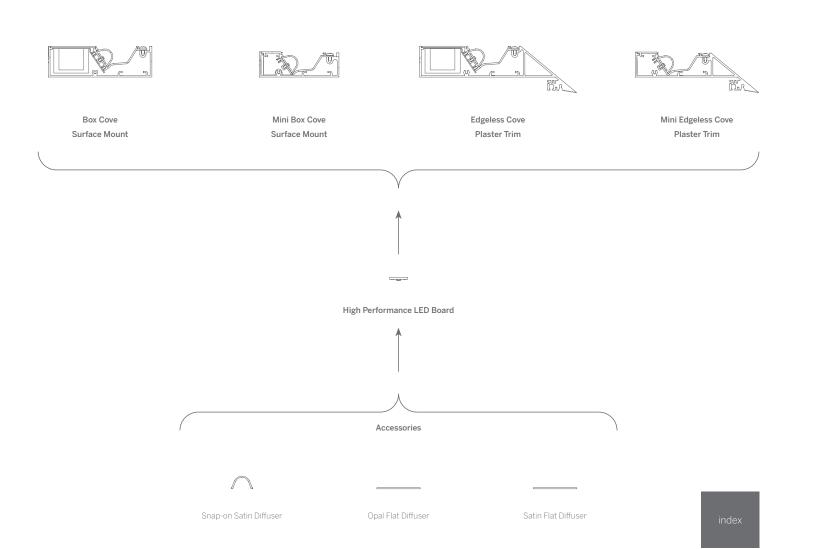
Whitegoods Cove Range Logic

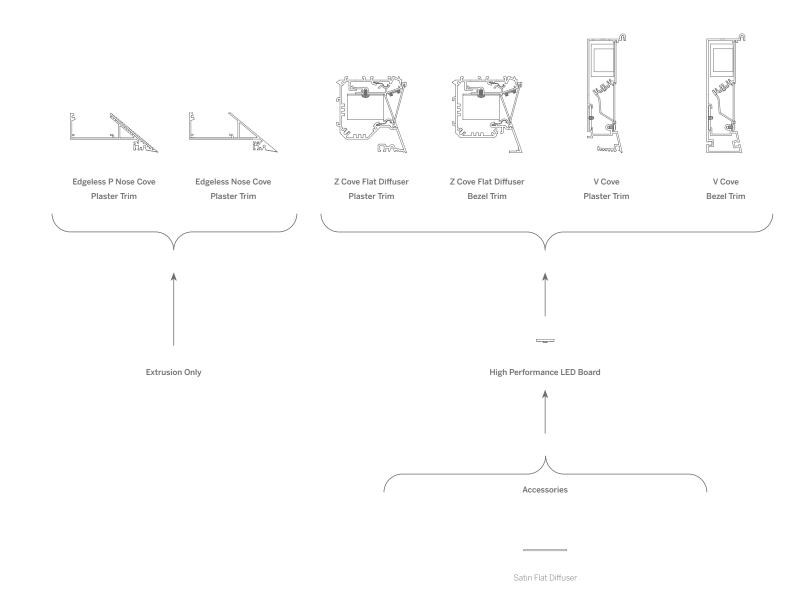
Whitegoods pioneered the concept of the 'Edgeless Cove' 20 years ago, merging an architectural integration profile with integral continuous lighting. The original and best. These products use the same proprietary LED technology as you will find in all Whitegoods linear products, ensuring complete consistency in light quality throughout a project.

Today we offer the most comprehensive range of dedicated lighting cove tools available anywhere.

Mounting

Other mounting options available.
See Product Details pages for more information.



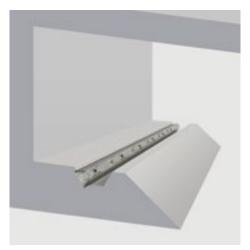


Edgeless Cove

The original continuous linear knife edge cove system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect

Features

- Light source positioned for optimum horizontal spread of illumination.
- Light source is not visible from any viewing angle up to and including direct horizontal view.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to above surface.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and soft edge beam without striations.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple installation and maintenance.
- High efficiency linear LED in a range of outputs.
- Integral drivers and through wiring.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Mitered corners available with continuous illumination.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

 Product Code
 WG EC-RPT-...-SSD-W
 Snap in Satin Diffuser

 WG EC-RPT-...-CDC-W
 Clear Dust Cover

WG EC-RPT-...-SDC -W Satin Clear Dust Cover

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

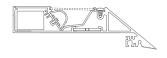
Diffuser Snap in Satin Diffuser

Clear Dust Cover Satin Clear Dust Cover

Details

WG EC-RPT-...

Plaster Trim

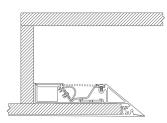


5" 3mm

2.2" 56mi

7.5" 190mm

Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



4" minimum offset, 12" typical offset

Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.

Mini Edgeless Cove

The original continuous linear knife edge cove system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect

Features

- Light source positioned for optimum horizontal spread of illumination.
- Light source is not visible from any viewing angle up to and including direct horizontal view
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to above surface.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and soft edge beam without striations.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple installation and maintenance.
- High efficiency linear LED in a range of outputs.
- Remote drivers and through wiring.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Mitered corners available with continuous illumination.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG MEC-RPT-...-SSD-W Snap in Satin Diffuser

WG MEC-RPT-...-CDC-W
WG MEC-RPT-...-SDC -W
Satin Clear Dust Cover
Satin Clear Dust Cover

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

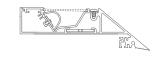
Diffuser Satin Diffuser (standard)

Opal Flat Diffuser Satin Flat Diffuser

Details

WG MEC-RPT-...

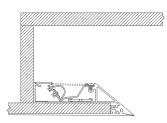
Plaster Trim



30mr



Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



4" minimum offset, 12" typical offset

Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.



Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim

Design Guide 314-317, 320, 324

index technical information

Mini Edgeless Cove
al Plaster Trim

Design Guide 314-317, 320, 324

Design Guide 514-517, 520, 52

Box Cove

Classic square-fronted continuous linear cove system for clean, minimal effect with optimized distribution for maximum throw of light

Features

- Light source positioned for optimum horizontal spread of illumination.
- Light source is not visible from any viewing angle up to and including direct horizontal view.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to above surface.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and soft edge beam without striations.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple installation and maintenance.
- High efficiency linear LED in a range of outputs.
- Integral drivers and through wiring.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Mitered corners available with continuous illumination.



Surface Mount

Product Information

Product Code WG BC-SM-...-SSD-W Snap in Satin Diffuser

WG BC-SM-...-CDC-W Clear Dust Cover
WG BC-SM-...-SDC -W Satin Clear Dust Cover

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

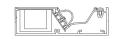
Diffuser Snap in Satin Diffuser

Clear Dust Cover Satin Clear Dust Cover

Details

WG BC-SM-...

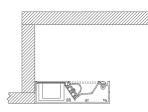
Surface Mount



..5" 38mm



Architectural Cove



4" minimum offset, 12" typical offset

Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.

Mini Box Cove

Classic square-fronted continuous linear cove system for clean, minimal effect with optimized distribution for maximum throw of light from a small luminaire

Features

- Light source positioned for optimum horizontal spread of illumination.
- Light source is not visible from any viewing angle up to and including direct horizontal view.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to above surface.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and soft edge beam without striations.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple installation and maintenance.
- High efficiency linear LED in a range of outputs.
- Remote drivers and through wiring.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Mitered corners available with continuous illumination.



Surface Mount

Product Information

Product Code WG MBC-SM-...-SSD-W Snap in Satin Diffuser

WG MBC-SM-...-CDC-W Clear Dust Cover
WG MBC-SM-...-SDC-W Satin Clear Dust Cover

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Snap in Satin Diffuser

Clear Dust Cover Satin Clear Dust Cover

Details

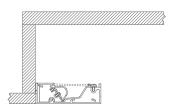
WG MBC-SM-...
Surface Mount







Architectural Cove



4" minimum offset, 12" typical offset

Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.



Box Cove Surface Mount

Design Guide 314-317, 320, 324



Mini Box Cove
Surface Mount

Design Guide 314-317, 320, 324

20 Mini Edgeless Cove

Compact but highly effective indirect cove system featuring a Plaster Trim precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect, fully concealing the light source

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Flush snap-in Satin Diffuser (standard) for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Field replaceable LED boards.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

WG 20MEC-RPT-...-SD-W **Product Code** Satin Clear Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser (standard)

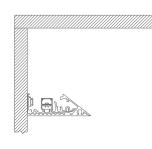
Details

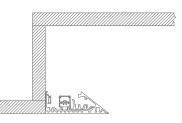
WG 20MEC-RPT-...-SD-W

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling Mounting Options





4" minimum offset, 12" typical offset

Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.



20 Mini Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim

Design Guide 310-313, 318, 322

Vertical Cove

Continuous linear knife edge cove system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect

Features

- Light source positioned for optimum vertical spread of illumination.
- Light source is not visible from any viewing angle up to and including direct vertical view.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to adjacent surface.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and soft edge beam without striations.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple installation and maintenance.
- High efficiency linear LED in a range of outputs.
- Integral drivers and through wiring.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Mitered corners available with continuous illumination.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG VBC-RPT-...-SD-W Plaster Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser Bezel Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser WG VBC-RBT-...-SD-W

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K **Color Temp**

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Clear Diffuser (standard)

Details

WG VBC-RPT WG VBC-RBT Plaster Trim Bezel Trim



1.8" 46mm



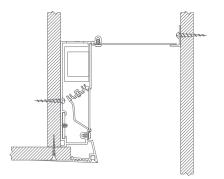








Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



4" minimum offset, 6" typical offset

Note: Plaster Trim mounting option shown. For more detailed information, including Bezel Trim mounting, refer to the Design Guide.



Vertical Cove

Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Design Guide 308-309

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 215 214 Whitegoods Book

Edgeless P Nose Cove

Cove system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect. Non-illuminated.

Features

- Complete system for wall-to-wall installations.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Architectural element for plaster-in and field painting.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG-EPN-RPT

Finish Unpainted finish

Details

WG-EPN-RPT

Plaster Trim

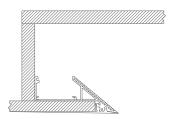


1.5" 38mm



5" 127mm

Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.

Edgeless Nose Cove

Cove system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect. Non-illuminated.

Features

- Complete system for wall-to-wall installations.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Architectural element for plaster-in.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG-EN-RPT

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

Details

WG-EN-RPT

Plaster Trim

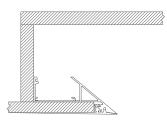






5" 127mm

Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



Note: Can be installed in Cove or Coffer. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.

index technical information

Edgeless P Nose Cove Plaster Trim



Edgeless Nose Cove Plaster Trim

216 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 217

Z Cove Flat Diffuser

A knife edge perimeter slot system for continuous illumination of vertical surfaces available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture

Features

- Linear perimeter slot system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect.
- No visibility of light source when viewed from directly below knife edge.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of light to adjacent surface.
- Integral drivers and through wiring.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").

- Standard and custom corners.
- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Flush snap-in Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens.
- Flush snap-in Satin Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Field replaceable LED boards.



Plaster Trim



Bezel Trim

WG ZC-RBT-S-...-SD-W

Details

Bezel Trim



Grid Trim

Product Information

WG ZC-RPT-S-...-SD-W Plaster Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser **Product Code**

Bezel Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser WG ZC-RBT-S-...-SD-W Grid Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser WG ZC-RGT-S-...-SD-W

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser

Satin Clear Diffuser

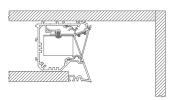
Details

WG ZC-RPT-S-...-SD-W

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



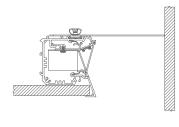
2.5" minimum offset, 12" typical offset



3.2" 81mm

Bezel Trim Mounting

3.2" 81mm



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152mm

2.5" minimum offset, 12" typical offset

Details

WG ZC-RGT-S-...-SD-W

Grid Trim

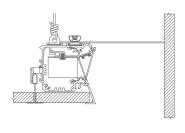




3.2" 81mm

4.76" 121mm

Grid Trim Mounting



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152mm

2.5" minimum offset, 12" typical offset



Z Cove Flat Diffuser **All Trim Options**

Design Guide 300-303

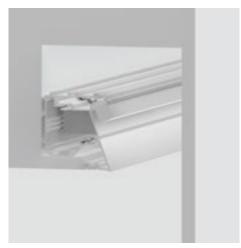
218 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 219

20 Z Cove

A knife edge perimeter slot system for continuous downward illumination of vertical surfaces available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture

Features

- Linear perimeter slot system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect.
- No visibility of light source when viewed from directly below knife edge.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to adjacent surface.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple maintenance.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Integral drivers and through wiring.
- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern
- Snap-in Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens.
- Snap-in Satin Diffuser for maximum efficiency.
- Field replaceable LED boards.



Plaster Trim

Bezel Trim



Grid Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 20ZCF-RPT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RPT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RBT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RBT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RBT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RBT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RBT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RGT-S-...-OD-W WG 20ZCF-RGT-S-...-OD-W Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20ZCF-RGT-S-...-SD-W Grid Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Details

WG 20ZCF-RPT-S-...

Plaster Trim



3.2" 81mm

Gypsum Ceiling Mounting

mm 3.5" 89mn

Details

WG 20ZCF-RBT-S-...

Bezel Trim

Details

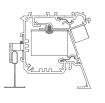


3.2" 81mm 2.8" 71mm

n 3.5' 89r

WG 20ZCF-RGT-S-...

Grid Trim

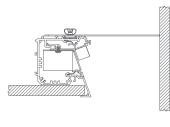


3.5 mm 3.5 89

3.2" 81mm

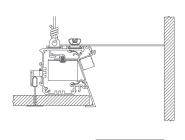
4.76" 121mm

Bezel Trim Mounting with In-Fill Panel



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152mm

Grid Trim Mounting with In-Fill Panel



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152mm

index technical information

20 Z Cove All Trim Options

220 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 221

20 Z Cove Graze

A knife edge perimeter slot system for continuous vertical downward illumination of adjacent surfaces

Continuous mounting to any desired length available with a range of optical accessories for precision lighting

Features

- Linear perimeter slot system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect.
- Light source positioned to illuminate vertically without obstruction from knife edge detail.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to adjacent surface.

- (within 1/4").
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple maintenance.
- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Flush snap-in Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens.
- Flush snap-in Satin Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Optical accessories to deliver narrow beam graze effect or low glare 45° cut off shielding.
- Field replaceable LED boards.



Plaster Trim

Bezel Trim



Grid Trim

Details

Grid Trim

Product Information

Plaster Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20ZCG-RPT-S-...-OD-W **Product Code**

WG 20ZCG-RPT-SSD-W	Plaster Trim - Satin Clear Diffuse
WG 20ZCG-RPT-SLL45-W	Plaster Trim - Louver
WG 20ZCG-RPT-SNL16-W	Plaster Trim - Narrow Lens
WG 20ZCG-RBT-SOD-W	Bezel Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser
WG 20ZCG-RBT-SSD-W	Bezel Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 20ZCG-RBT-SLL45-W	Bezel Trim - Louver
WG 20ZCG-RBT-SNL16-W	Bezel Trim - Narrow Lens
WG 20ZCG-RGT-SOD-W	Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser
WG 20ZCG-RGT-SSD-W	Grid Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 20ZCG-RGT-S-...-LL45-W Grid Trim - Louver WG 20ZCG-RGT-S-...-NL16-W Grid Trim - Narrow Lens

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

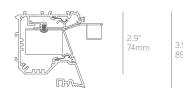
Narrow Lens

Satin Clear Diffuser Louver

Details

WG 20ZCG-RPT-...-OD-W WG 20ZCG-RPT-...-SD-W

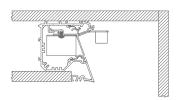
Plaster Trim



3.2" 81mm

4.0" 100mm

Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



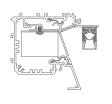


20 Z Cove Graze **All Trim Options**

Details

WG 20ZCG-RBT-S-...-LL45-W

Bezel Trim



4.0"

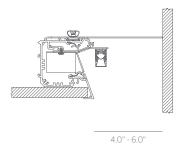
100mm

3.2" 81mm 4.76"

121mm

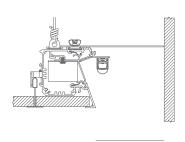
WG 20ZCG-RGT-S-...-NL16-W

Bezel Trim Mounting with In-Fill Panel



100mm - 152mm

Grid Trim Mounting with In-Fill Panel



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152mm

20 Z Cove Adjustable Graze

A knife edge perimeter slot system for continuous adjustable downward illumination to allow fine tuning of the lit effect to adjacent surfaces

Features

- Linear perimeter slot system featuring plaster-in precision knife edge for clean, minimal effect.
- Light source positioned to illuminate vertically without obstruction from knife edge detail.
- Delivers continuous soft wash of directed light to adjacent surface.
- Adjustable light head for precise tuning of the lit effect.

- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern
- Flush snap-in Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens.
- Flush snap-in Satin Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Optical accessories to deliver narrow beam graze effect or low glare 45° cut off shielding.
- Removable light source sub assembly for simple maintenance.
- Integral drivers and through wiring.
- Field replaceable LED boards.



Plaster Trim

Bezel Trim



Grid Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 20ZCAG-RPT-S-...-OD-W Plaster Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20ZCAG-RPT-S-...-SD-W Plaster Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 20ZCAG-RPT-S-...-LL45-W Plaster Trim - Louver
WG 20ZCAG-RBT-S-...-OD-W Bezel Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser
WG 20ZCAG-RBT-S-...-SD-W Bezel Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 20ZCAG-RBT-S-...-LL45-W Bezel Trim - Louver
WG 20ZCAG-RBT-S-...-NL16-W Bezel Trim - Narrow Lens
WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-OD-W Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-OD-W Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser
WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-SD-W Grid Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-LL45-W Grid Trim - Louver

WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-LL45-W Grid Trim - Louver
WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-NL16-W Grid Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

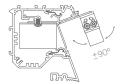
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

Details

WG 20ZCAG-RPT-...-OD-W WG 20ZCAG-RPT-...-SD-W

Plaster Trim



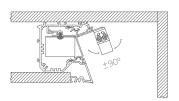
2.9" 74mm



3.2" 81mm

> 4.8" 122mm

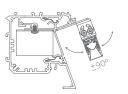
Gypsum Ceiling Mounting



Details

WG 20ZCAG-RBT-S-...-LL45-W

Bezel Trim



2.8" 71mm

m

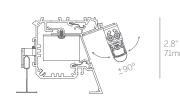
3.2" 81mm

> 4.8" 122mm

Details

WG 20ZCAG-RGT-S-...-NL16-W

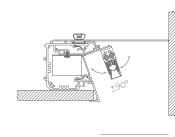
Grid Trim



3.2" 81mm

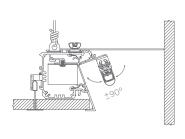
4.76" 121mm

Bezel Trim Mounting



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152mm

Grid Trim Mounting



4.0" - 6.0" 100mm - 152n



20 Z Cove Graze Adjustable Satin Clear, Satin Opal



20 Z Cove Graze Adjustable Louver



20 Z Cove Graze Adjustable Narrow Lens

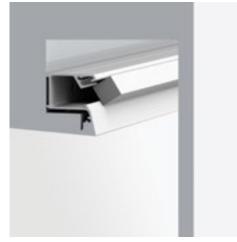


20 Mini Z Cove

Compact and powerful continuous perimeter luminaire with plaster-in Plaster Trim knife edge detail for a perfect finish. Delivers light smoothly down the wall from a concealed position.

Features

- Miniature continuous perimeter light with knife edge detail.
- Flush snap-in Opal Diffuser (standard) for evenly illuminated lens.
- Flush snap-in Satin Diffuser for maximum efficiency and spot free lens.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- 4' class 2 plenum rated feed cable standard.
- Field replaceable LED boards.



Plaster Trim

Product Information

Product Code WG 20MZC-RPT-...-OD-W Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20MZC-RPT-...-SD-W Satin Clear Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss Finish

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Details

WG 20MZC-RPT-...

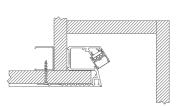
Plaster Trim

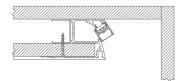












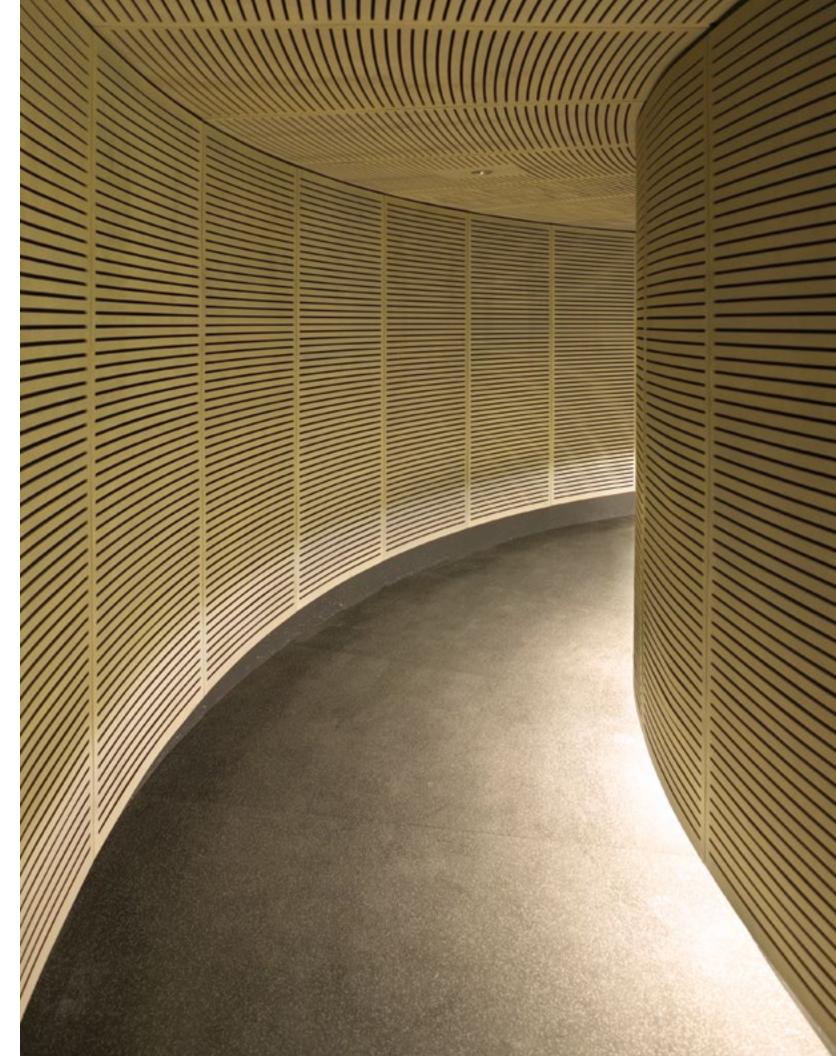
2.5" minimum offset, 6" typical offset

Note: Installs within a single layer of standard 1.625" Gypsum framing system and 0.5" board. For more detailed information refer to the Design Guide.



20 Mini Z Cove Plaster Trim

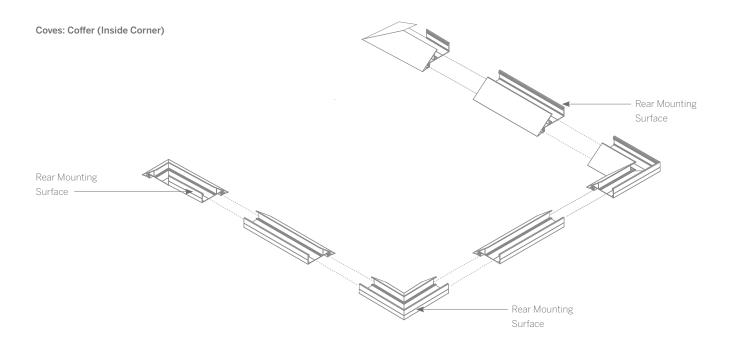
Design Guide 304-307

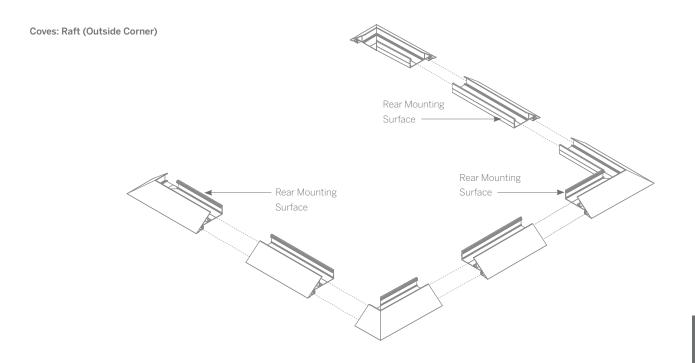




Cove Configuration Logic

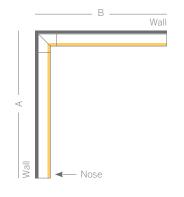
Whitegoods Cove and Perimeter luminaire systems can be specified to any length and in almost any pattern. Our purpose designed configuration software determines the exact dimensions required for each and every section. Corners are prefabricated in our factory to keep things simple in the field.

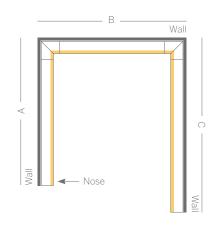


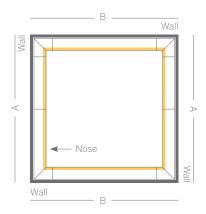


Cove Measurements Logic: A, B, C, = Wall Length

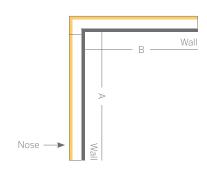
Coves: Coffer (Inside Corner)

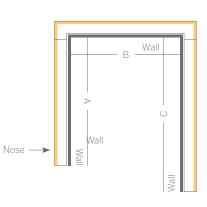


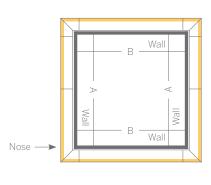




Coves: Raft (Outside Corner)





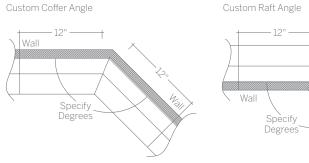


Standard Corners - Plan View

90° Coffer

90° Raft

Custom Corners - Plan View





230 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 231



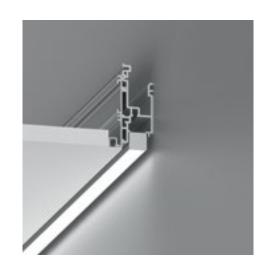
20 Linear Perimeter Flush

A perimeter pocket system with flush mounted light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture

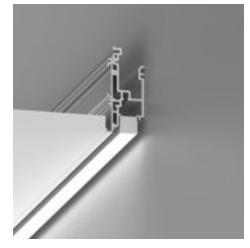
Features

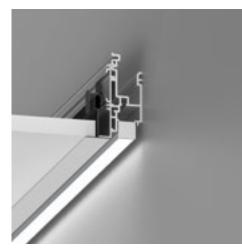
- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Remote driver options.

- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.









Product Information

Finish

Product CodeWG 20LPF-RPT-S...-OD-WPlaster Trim - Satin Opal DiffuserWG 20LPF-RBT-S...-OD-WBezel Trim - Satin Opal DiffuserWG 20LPF-RRT-S...-OD-WReturn Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

WG 20LPF-RTG-S...-OD-W Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

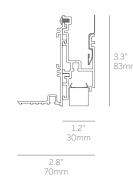
Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

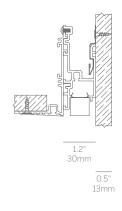
Details

WG 20LPF-RPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling





20 Linear Perimeter Flush All Trim Options

Design Guide 296-297

Details

WG 20LPF-RBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Details

WG 20LPF-RRT-S...

Return Trim



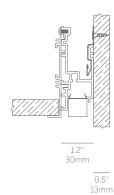
Details

WG 20LPF-RTG-S...

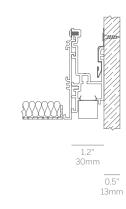
Grid Trim



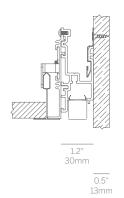
Solid Ceiling



Metal Ceiling Tile



Grid Ceiling Tile



234 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 235

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Plaster Trim

A Plaster Trim perimeter pocket system with deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

Product Information

Product Code

Finish

LEDs

Color Temp

Dimming

Diffuser

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-OD-W

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-SD-W

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-LL45-W

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-NL16-W

Constant Voltage 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver

Narrow Lens

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V

Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

- Remote driver.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.

Plaster Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

Plaster Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

Plaster Trim - Louver

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

Plaster Trim - Narrow Lens

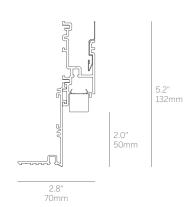
■ Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.



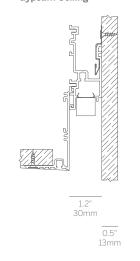
Details

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...

Plaster Trim



Gypsum Ceiling



20 Linear Perimeter **Recessed Plaster Trim**

Design Guide 298-299

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Snap In Diffusers

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

of optical accessories to suit various applications:

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and

■ A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.

■ A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output

efficiency.

is required.

without visible LED pattern

Product Information

- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-OD-W WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-SD-W

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Louver Product Information

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Plaster Trim - Optical Accessories

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LPR-RPT-S...-LL45-W



20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Narrow Lens

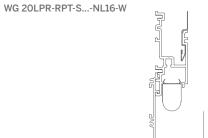


Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details



236 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 237

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Bezel Trim

A Bezel Trim perimeter pocket system with deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



Product Information

WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-OD-W **Product Code** Bezel Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-SD-W Bezel Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser

WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-LL45-W Bezel Trim - Louver WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-NL16-W Bezel Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K Color Temp

Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V Dimming

> Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

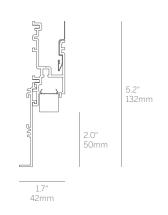
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

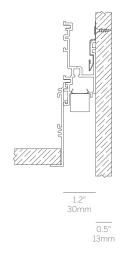
Details

WG 20LPR-RBT-S...

Bezel Trim



Solid Ceiling



20 Linear Perimeter

Design Guide

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Snap In Diffusers

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

of optical accessories to suit various applications:

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and

■ A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.

■ A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output

efficiency.

is required.

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

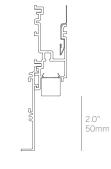
Product Information

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Bezel Trim - Optical Accessories

- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-OD-W WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-SD-W



20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Louver

Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

Product Information

Product Information

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

Details

WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-LL45-W

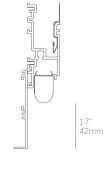


20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Narrow Lens

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

WG 20LPR-RBT-S...-NL16-W



inter-lux.com/whitegoods 239

Recessed Bezel Trim

298-299

238 Whitegoods Book

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Return Trim

A Return Trim perimeter pocket system with deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



Product Information

Product Code WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-OD-W Return Trim - Opal Diffuser

WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-SD-W Return Trim - Satin Diffuser
WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-LL45-W Return Trim - Louver
WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-NL16-W Return Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

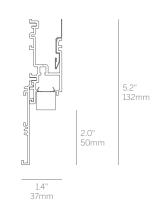
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

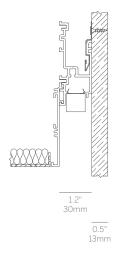
Details

WG 20LPR-RRT-S...

Return Trim



Metal Ceiling Tile



index technica informatio

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Return Trim

Design Guide 298-299

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Return Trim - Optical Accessories

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection of optical accessories to suit various applications:

- Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and efficiency.
- A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.
- A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output is required.

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Snap In Diffusers

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern

Product Information

- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-OD-W WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-SD-W



20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Louver



Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

Product Information

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-LL45-W



20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Narrow Lens



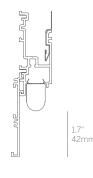
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LPR-RRT-S...-NL16-W



240 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 241

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Grid Trim

A grid ceiling perimeter pocket system with deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any dimension to fully integrate with the architecture, and with a selection of optical accessories

Features

- Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens without visible LED pattern.
- Continuous mounting to any desired length (within 1/4").
- Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination and no LED appearance.
- Satin Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

- Remote driver options.
- Field replaceable LED boards.
- 90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam delivering excellent color rendering.
- Lengths and angles factory cut to exact field dimensions.
- Standard and custom corners.
- Versatile system offering multiple optical performance options.
- Suitable for all ceiling types; solid panel, metal tile, T Grid, bolt slot etc.



Product Information

Product Code WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-OD-W Grid Trim - Satin Opal Diffuser

WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-SD-W Grid Trim - Satin Clear Diffuser
WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-LL45-W Grid Trim - Louver
WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-NL16-W Grid Trim - Narrow Lens

Finish White powder coated RAL 9010 30% gloss

LEDs Constant Voltage

90+ CRI, 3 Steps MacAdam

Identical Whitegoods LED technology across all linear and cove systems

ensures 100% consistent performance.

Color Temp All LED available in 2700K, 3000K, 3500K, 4000K

Dimming Standard non-dim driver, 120-277V

Osram, 10%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V EldoLED, 1%, 0-10V dimming, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V Lutron Hi-lume Premier 0.1% EcoSystem, 120-277V

Lutron Forward Phase 1% 120VAC

Diffuser Satin Opal Diffuser (standard)

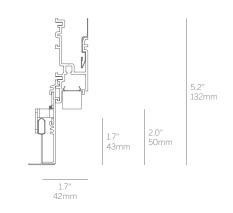
Satin Clear Diffuser

Louver Narrow Lens

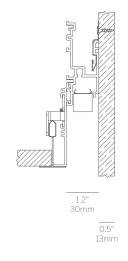
Details

WG 20LPR-RGT-S...

Grid Trim



Grid Ceiling





20 Linear Perimeter
nnical Recessed Grid Trim
Marrow Lens
Design Guide

298-299

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Snap In Diffusers

The 20 Linear range offers the specifier a selection

of optical accessories to suit various applications:

Optional Satin Clear Diffuser with high output and

■ A Louver where shielding of the light source is critical.

■ A Narrow Lens where tight control of the light output

efficiency.

is required.

Standard Opal Diffuser for even illumination

Continuous, evenly illuminated snap-in lens

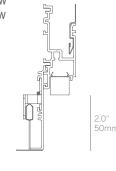
Product Information

without visible LED pattern

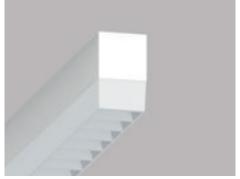
and no LED appearance.Satin Clear Diffuser for high efficiency and minimal LED appearance.

Details

WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-OD-W WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-SD-W



20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Louver



Glare control louver for complete shielding of light source

- Cross blade louver with integrated holographic film.
- Exact 45° cut-off.

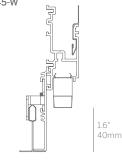
Product Information

20 Linear Perimeter Recessed Grid Trim - Optical Accessories

- Available in 4.7" increments.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.
- Black or transparent frost finish.

Details

WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-LL45-W



20 Linear Perimeter Recessed - Narrow Lens



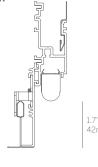
Product Information

Accurate beam control delivering a soft-edged narrow linear beam

- 30° axially-symmetrical linear beam.
- 'Clean' beam spread, free from striations.
- End-to-end mounting gives uninterrupted lighting effect.

Details

WG 20LPR-RGT-S...-NL16-W



242 Whitegoods Book inter-lux.com/whitegoods 243

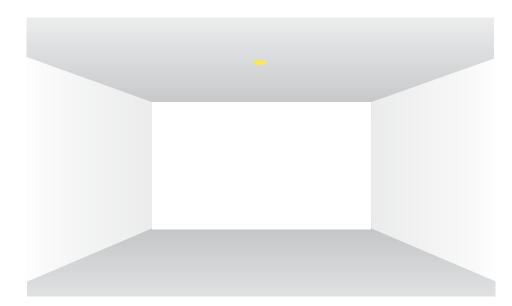
Design Guide

We have provided performance data and characteristics for Whitegoods luminaires, as well as providing expected light levels for typical scenarios based on set parameters. The results are intended as a handy reference to help the specifier plan their project quickly, efficiently and with confidence.

We have taken the most common uses of each luminaire type, set distances and heights based on typical situations and calculated the results. Then, we vary the parameters a little either way so that you can decide for yourself the best option for your particular requirement.



2.4" General Downlight Regressed Cone - Performance



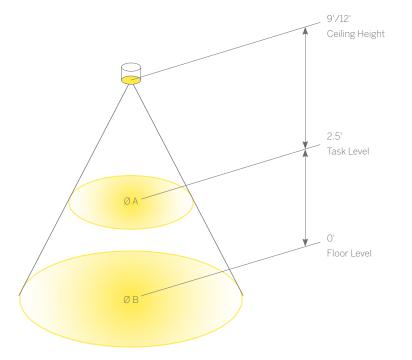
Bezel Trim fixed downlights with various cover options for regressed lens, flush lens and wall wash.

A fixed downlight can be used to deliver general light over a broad area (with a flush lens for example), or a more focused beam of light (from the regressed lens).

The GDL family of luminaires has been developed to offer simple and cost effective lighting wherever it is needed. Simple to install and with simple aesthetics, it's a luminaire which gets the job done with the minimum of fuss.

We have provided here performance data based on the most popular and versatile option: the Regressed Cone.

Average Light Levels



The diagram shows the average light level achieved,

Product Code	Beam Spread

across an area the size shown, at the given distance from a single luminaire.

WG 60RGDL-RBT-RC	-	74°

2.4" General Downlight Round Regressed Cone

Product Details

71

Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire, ceiling height and distance, and read off the light level achieved in the table below.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

1.0

LED

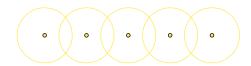
Medium Power 3500 Kelvin 80 CRI

How to create 'Even Illumination' in a space:



The beam angle of a single luminaire is defined by its Half Peak Intensity*. We can use this to create even illumination in a space.

Arrange luminaires equally. Use the center of the luminaire as a base and ensure that neighboring beam spreads touch or slightly overlap.



*The point at which the beam reaches half of the intensity relative to the center of its beam.

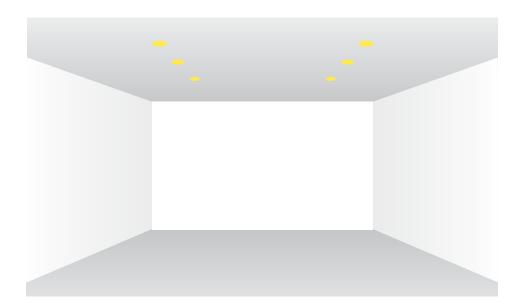
Calculation Results

Fixtures	Power	Beam	Accessory	Ceiling Height	Ø A	Task Level (2.5') Average	ØB	Floor Level (0') Average
WG 60RGDL-RBT-RC	965lm*	74°	ClearTextured Lens	9.0' 12.0'	Ø 9' Ø 14'	5.3 fc 3.0 fc	Ø 13' Ø 18'	2.6 fc 1.6 fc

Values in Foot Candles

2.4" General Downlight Multiple Luminaire - Grid Set Out

WG 60RDL-RBT-FD, WG 60RDL-RBT-RC



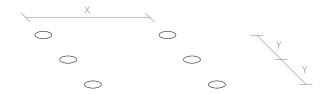
Bezel Trim fixed downlights with various cover options and accessories.

A fixed downlight can be used to deliver general light over a broad area, or a focused beam of 'concentrated' light.

They can be used for general area lighting in single units, grid patterns or groups.

Wider beams will give a more even, calm light, narrow beams will give a more dramatic mood.

Light Levels



The diagram and table can be read to establish light levels achieved when luminaires are set out at the dimensions indicated, at the ceiling heights shown.

Product Code		Beam Spread
WG 60RDL-RBT-FD WG 60RDL-RBT-RC	-	Lambertian 74°

X = luminaire spacing center to center Y = distance between rows

> 2.4" General Downlight Round Flush Diffuser

Product Details

index

2.4" General Downlight Round Regressed Cone

Product Details

70

71

Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire, ceiling height and spacing, and read off the light level achieved in the table below.

Calculated in a 20'x20' room size and on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

1.0

LED

Medium Power 3500 Kelvin 80 CRI

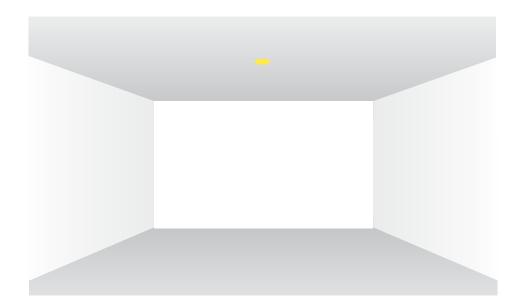
Calculation Results

Fixtures	Power	Beam	Accessory	Ceiling Height	Υ	Aver	X age Light Level	s (fc)
						4.0'	6.0'	8.0'
WG 60RDL-RBT-FD	965lm*	Lambertian	Flush Satin Opal Diffuser	9.0'	4.0'	15	13	11
					6.0'	13	11	10
					8.0'	11	10	8
				12.0'	4.0'	11	10	9
					6.0'	10	9	8
					8.0'	9	8	7
	0.051							
WG 60RDL-RBT-RC	965lm*	74°	Clear Textured Lens	9.0'	4.0'	22	18	15
					6.0'	18	14	12
					8.0'	15	12	10
				12.0'	4.0'	18	14	13
					6.0'	14	12	10
					8.0'	13	10	9

Values in Foot Candles

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 249

4" ProTools Single Downlight - Performance WG 100SPTD, WG 100SPTDL, WG 100SPTDLX, WG 100SPTDLX

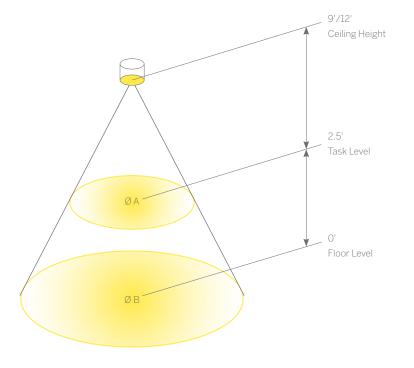


The ProTools series offers Plaster Trim and Bezel Trim fixed, wall wash and adjustable downlights with various cover options and accessories creating a flexible and versatile range of luminaires with a single consistent minimal appearance throughout.

A downlight can be used to deliver general light over a broad area, or a focused beam of concentrated light. Suitable for general area lighting in single units, grid patterns or groups as well as focused lighting and task oriented application.

This design guide provides the average light levels and beam spread which can be expected at task and floor level from a single downlight at the ceiling heights shown, and relative to the performance of each luminaire.

Average Light Levels



The diagram shows the average light level achieved, across an area the size shown, at the given distance from a single luminaire.

Product Code	Beam Spre	ead
WG 100SPTD, WG 100RPTD	-	90°
WG 100SPTDL, WG 100RPTDL	- -	16° 32° 41°
WG 100SPTDLX, WG 100SPTDLX	- - -	16° 32° 41° 8°

Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire, ceiling height and distance, and read off the light level achieved in the table below.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

LED

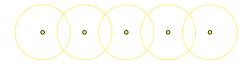
High Power 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

How to create 'Even Illumination' in a space:



The beam angle of a single luminaire is defined by its Half Peak Intensity*. We can use this to create even illumination in a space.

Arrange luminaires equally. Use the center of the luminaire as a base and ensure that neighboring beam spreads touch or slightly overlap.



*The point at which the beam reaches half of the intensity relative to the center of its beam.

Calculation Results

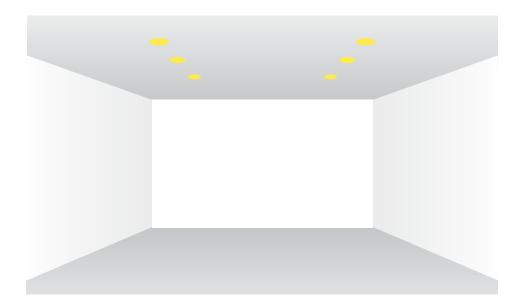
Fixtures	Power	Beam	Accessory	Ceiling Height	ØA	Task Level (2.5') Average	ØB	Floor Level (0') Average
WG 100SPTD, WG 100RPTD	1512lm*	90°	Flush Lens	9.0' 12.0'	Ø 13' Ø 19'	6.4 fc 3.1 fc	Ø 18' Ø 24'	3.7 fc 2.1 fc
WG 100SPTDL, WG 100RPTDL, WG 100SPTDLX, WG 100SPTDLX	2027lm*	16°	Open Aperture	9.0' 12.0'	Ø 1.8' Ø 2.7'	102 fc 49 fc	Ø 2.5' Ø 3.4'	54 fc 31 fc
Waldooribex		32°	Open Aperture	9.0' 12.0'	Ø 4.2' Ø 6.2'	33 fc 16 fc	Ø 5.8' Ø 7.8'	18 fc 11 fc
		41°	Open Aperture	9.0' 12.0'	Ø 5' Ø 7.1'	24 fc 12 fc	Ø 6.7' Ø 8.9'	13 fc 8 fc
WG 100SPTDLX, WG 100SPTDLX	1638lm*	8º	Glare Shield/ Snoot	9.0' 12.0'	Ø 0.9' Ø 1.3'	277 fc 132 fc	Ø 1.2' Ø 1.7'	149 fc 82 fc

Values in Foot Candles

4" ProTools D Downlight 4" ProTools DL Downlight 4" ProTools DL Adjustable 4" ProTools DLX Downlight All Covers All Covers All Covers All Covers Product Details Product Details 82-85 Product Details 88-93 Product Details 94-99



4" ProTools Multiple Downlight - Grid Set Out wg 100SPTD, wg 100SPTDL, wg 100SPTDL, wg 100SPTDLX, wg 100SPTDLX



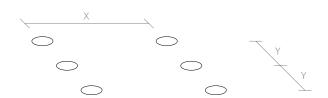
Plaster Trim and Bezel Trim fixed, wall wash and adjustable downlights with various cover options and accessories creating a flexible and versatile range of luminaires with a single consistent minimal appearance throughout.

A downlight can be used to deliver general light over a broad area, or a focused beam of concentrated light. Suitable for general area lighting in single units, grid patterns or groups as well as focused lighting and task oriented application.

This design guide provides the average light levels which can be expected at floor level from a grid of downlights at the ceiling heights shown, and relative to the performance of each luminaire.

Light Levels

252 Whitegoods Book



The diagram and table can be read to establish light levels achieved when luminaires are set out at the dimensions indicated, at the ceiling heights shown.

Product Code	Beam Spi	read
WG 100SPTD, WG 100RPTD	-	90°
WG 100SPTDL, WG 100RPTDL	-	32° 41°
WG 100SPTDLX, WG 100SPTDLX	-	32° 41°

X = luminaire spacing center to center Y = distance between rows

height and set out, and read off the light level achieved in the table below. Calculated in a 20'x20' room size and on the following basis:

Reflectances

Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire, ceiling

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

LED

High Power 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

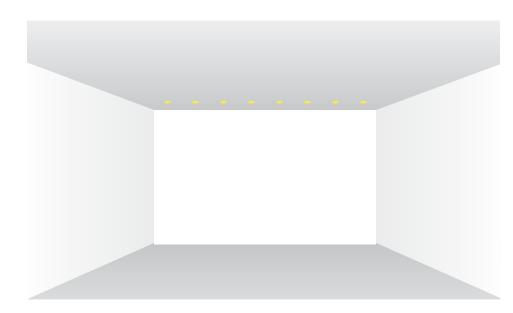
Calculation Results

Fixtures	Power	Beam	Accessory	Ceiling Height	Υ	Aver	X age Light Level	s (fc)
						4.0'	6.0'	8.0'
WG 100SPTD,	1512lm*	90°	Flush Lens	9.0'	4.0'	46	38	34
WG 100RPTD					6.0' 8.0'	38 34	32 28	28 25
				12.0'	4.0'	35	30	27
					6.0' 8.0'	30 27	27 23	23 21
WG 100SPTDL,	2027lm*	32°	Open Aperture	9.0'	4.0'	33	32	29
WG 100RPTDL,					6.0'	32	30	28
WG 100SPTDLX, WG 100SPTDLX					8.0'	30	28	26
				12.0'	4.0'	30	29	27
					6.0'	29	28	26
					8.0'	27	26	24
		41°	Open Aperture	9.0'	4.0'	32	31	28
			' '		6.0'	30	29	27
					8.0'	28	27	25
				12.0'	4.0'	29	28	25
					6.0'	28	26	24
					8.0'	25	24	22



Values in Foot Candles

2.4" General Downlight Flush - High Angle Illumination



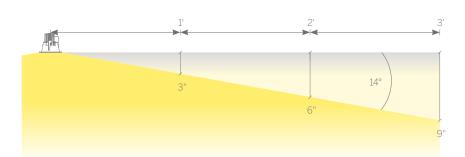
GDL Flush is a versatile luminaire with a Satin Opal diffuser which is flush with the ceiling line.

The Flush Diffuser provides excellent high angle light characteristics. Although it is not intended as a dedicated wall wash luminaire, it can provide good illumination to nearby vertical surfaces as well as providing excellent ambient light throughout a space.

This design guide provides all the information needed to work out exactly how much light can expected to be delivered to a wall and the floor below, relative to the distance from the wall surface, and the center to center spacings of the luminaires.

Angle of Illumination / High Angle Lighting Performance

WG 60RDL-RBT-FD



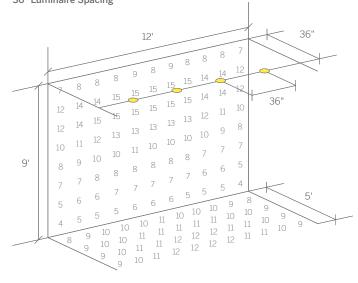
The diagrams show the point at which the contrast between the lit and the unlit vertical surface occurs as a soft transition line, at various distances from the luminaire.

> 60 General Downlight Round Flush Diffuser

Product Details

Values in feet & inches

9' Ceiling, Typical 36" Offset, 36" Luminaire Spacing

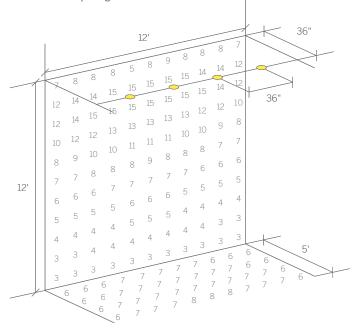


This page shows typical offsets and luminaire spacings

and the resulting illumination which can be expected on the wall and floor. The following page shows results at

different offsets and luminaire spacings.

12' Ceiling, Typical 36" Offset, 36" Luminaire Spacing



Values in Foot Candles

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	965lm*	Flush Frosted
Walls 50%		3500 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		80 CRI	

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	965lm*	Flush Froste
Walls 50%		3500 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		80 CRI	

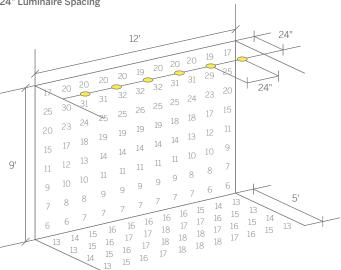
254 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 255

71

2.4" General Downlight Flush - High Angle Illumination

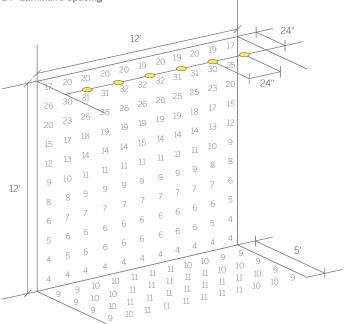
9' Ceiling, Optimal 24" Offset,

24" Luminaire Spacing



12' Ceiling, Optimal 24" Offset,

24" Luminaire Spacing

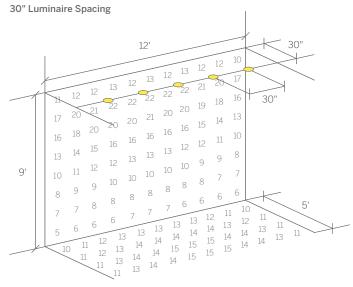


Values in Foot Candles

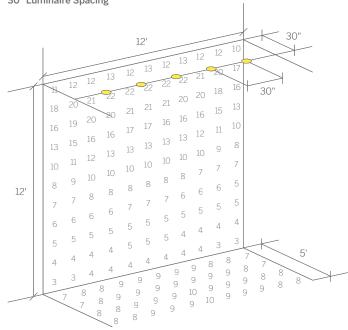
60 General Downlight Round Flush Diffuser

Product Details

9' Ceiling, Optimal 30" Offset,



12' Ceiling, Optimal 30" Offset, 30" Luminaire Spacing



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	965lm*	Flush Frosted
Walls 50%		3500 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		80 CRI	

and luminaire spacings to achieve even illumination.

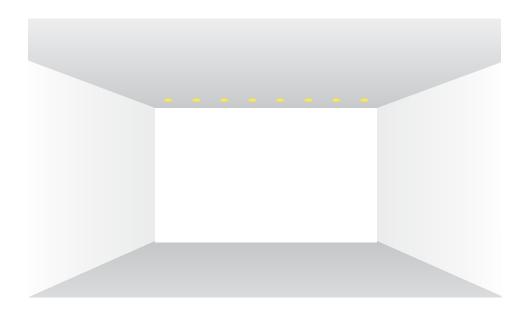
This page shows what we feel are the optimal offsets

256 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 257

71

4" ProTools D Downlight - High Angle Illumination

WG 100SPTD, WG 100RPTD

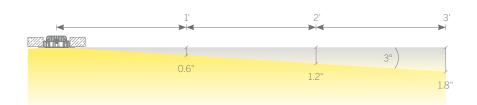


The ProTools D is a versatile luminaire with various trim, diffuser and cover options. When specified with a flush Satin Opal Diffuser, it has excellent high angle lighting performance. Although it is not intended as a dedicated wall wash luminaire, it can provide excellent illumination to nearby vertical surfaces as well as providing excellent ambient light throughout a space.

In this Design Guide, we provide you with all the information you need to work out exactly how much light can expect to deliver to a wall and floor below, relative to the distance from the surface and the center to center spacings of the luminaires.

Angle of Illumination / High Angle Lighting Performance

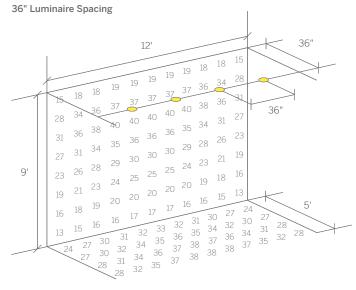
WG 100SPTD, WG 100RPTD



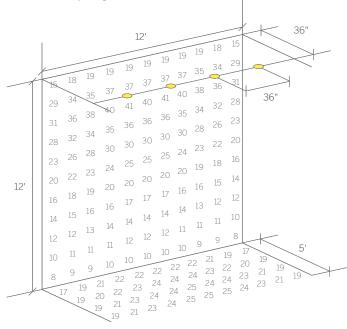
The diagrams show the point at which the contrast between the lit and the unlit perpendicular surface occurs as a soft transition line, at various distances from the luminaire.

Values in feet & inches

9' Ceiling, Typical 36" Offset,



12' Ceiling, Typical 36" Offset, 36" Luminaire Spacing



Values in Foot Candles

4" ProTools D Downlight All Covers

Product Details

76-77

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	1512lm*	Custom Micro-Prismatic
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	Wash Lens
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

This page shows typical offsets and luminaire spacings and the resulting illumination which can be expected on the wall and floor. The following page shows results at different offsets and luminaire spacings.

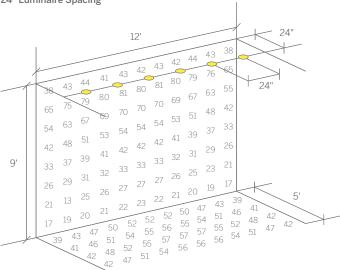
*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 259

4" ProTools D Downlight - High Angle Illumination

WG 100SPTD, WG 100RPTD

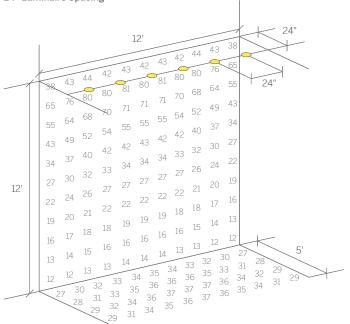
9' Ceiling, Optimal 24" Offset,

24" Luminaire Spacing



12' Ceiling, Optimal 24" Offset,

24" Luminaire Spacing

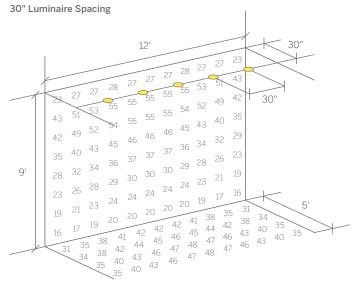


Values in Foot Candles

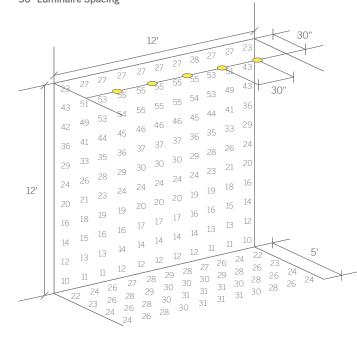
4" ProTools D Downlight
All Covers

Product Details 76-77

9' Ceiling, Optimal 30" Offset,



12' Ceiling, Optimal 30" Offset,30" Luminaire Spacing



Values in Foot Candles

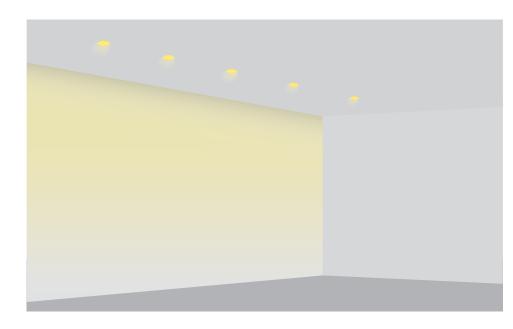
Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	1512lm*	Custom Micro-Prismatic
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	Wash Lens
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

This page shows what we feel are the optimal offsets and luminaire spacings to achieve even illumination.

4" ProTools DL Wall Wash

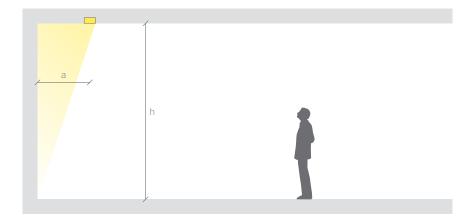
WG 100SPTDLWW-RPT, WG 100SPTDLWW-RBT, WG 100RPTDLWW-RPT, WG 100RPTDLWW-RBT



ProTools DL Wall Wash offers round and square dedicated wall wash luminaires for even illumination of a surface. They emit a wide, even beam of light which is directed towards the wall. Washlights need to be correctly positioned, both in terms of distance from the wall, and their relative distance to one another. This guide will help you get the best result.

The golden rule is 1:1 spacing between luminaires, set to match the distance they are offset from the surface to be lit. And that offset distance should ideally be one third of the overall surface height.

Of course, at Whitegoods we understand that constraints of modern construction requirements and commercial consideration mean that it is not always practical to apply these parameters. Therefore we have designed our wall wash luminaires to work as well as possible even when mounted close to the wall.

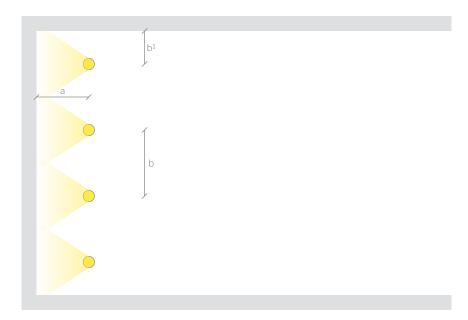


The height of the wall to be lit (h) will determine the best distance at which to position wall wash luminaires. A good 'rule of thumb' is to offset them by approximately one third of the wall height.

For optimum wall washing results use a 1:1 ratio between the offset (a) from the wall and the 'on center' luminaire spacings (b).

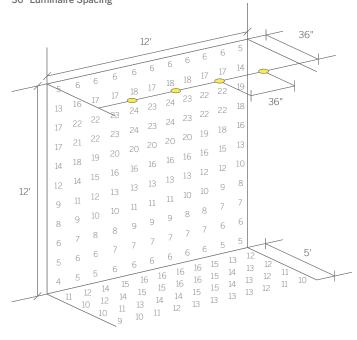
e.g. - if the wall is 9' high, then the luminaires will ideally be 3' away from the wall surface, so set them out at 3' on center - i.e. with 3' between each luminaire.

Also, where the wall meets an adjacent surface, space the last luminaire half the set out distance (b1).

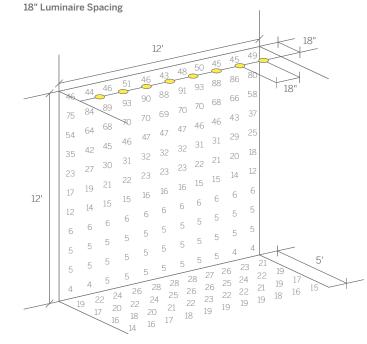


:---

12' Ceiling, 36" Offset, 36" Luminaire Spacing



12' Ceiling, 18" Offset,



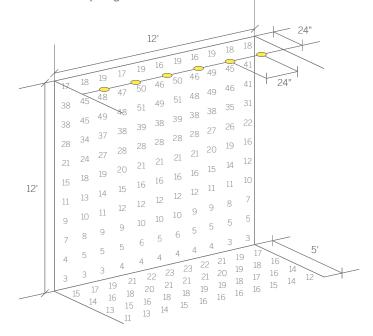
Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	2027lm*	Custom Micro-prismatic wash lens
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

This page shows what we feel are the optimal offsets and luminaire spacings to achieve even illumination. The following page shows results at different offsets and luminaire spacings.

12' Ceiling, 24" Offset, 24" Luminaire Spacing

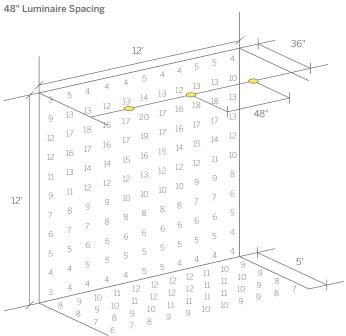


*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 263

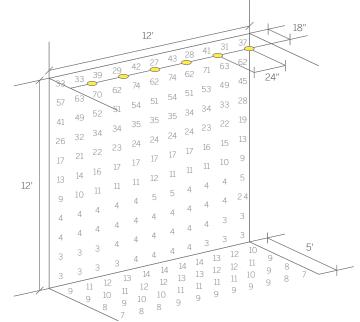
4" ProTools DL Wall Wash

WG 100SPTDLWW-RPT, WG 100SPTDLWW-RBT, WG 100RPTDLWW-RPT, WG 100RPTDLWW-RBT

12' Ceiling, 36" Offset,

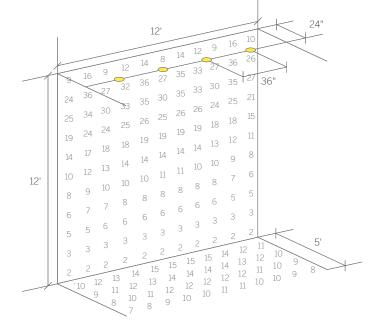


12' Ceiling, 18" Offset, 24" Luminaire Spacing

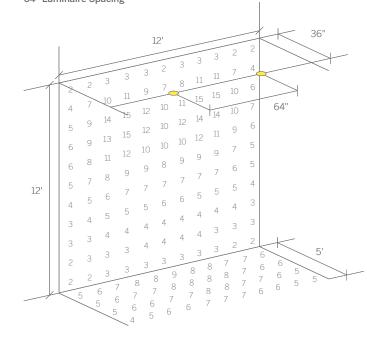


Values in Foot Candles

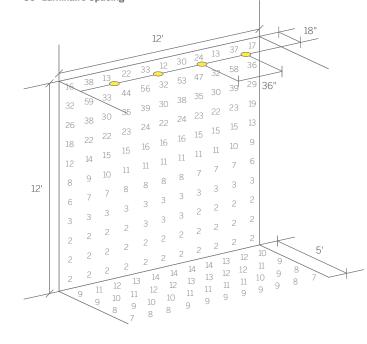
12' Ceiling, 24" Offset, 36" Luminaire Spacing



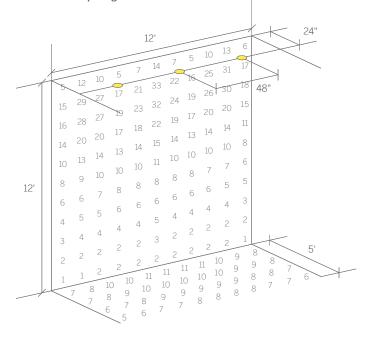
12' Ceiling, 36" Offset, 64" Luminaire Spacing



12' Ceiling, 18" Offset, 36" Luminaire Spacing



12' Ceiling, 24" Offset, 48" Luminaire Spacing



Values in Foot Candles

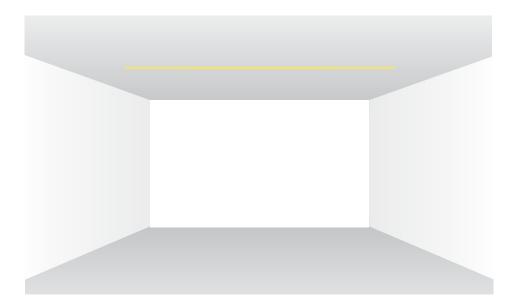
Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	2027lm*	Custom Micro-prismatic wash lens
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

264 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 265



20 Linear/60 Linear - Single Luminaire wg 20LDL-RPT, wg 20LDL-RBT, wg 20LDL-SM, wg 60LDL-SM, w

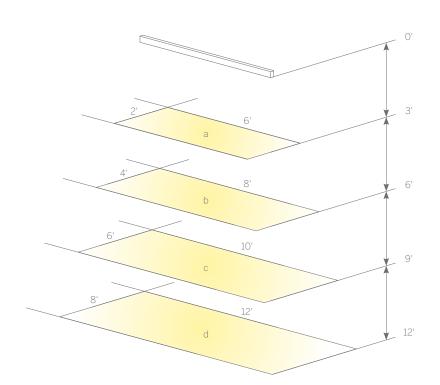


Plaster trim, bezel trim, surface mount and suspended luminaires with continuous even light along the entire lens.

Use for general area lighting in single units, grid patterns or groups, and continuous runs including horizontal and vertical corners.

Also, consider using at close offset from a wall or other feature surface to draw focus to it.

Average light levels at set distances



The diagram shows the average light level achieved across an area of the size shown, at the given distance from the luminaire.

Length of fixture: 4 ft

Values in Foot Candles

20 Linear **All Mounting Options**

Product Details 120-139

60 Linear All Mounting Options

Product Details 184-191 Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire and read off the light level achieved in the table below.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

LED

Medium Power 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

Calculation Results

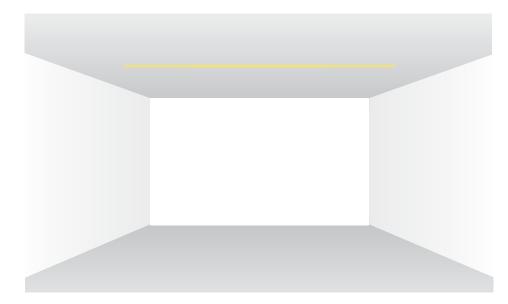
Luminaire Type	Accessory	Power	Average light le	vels (fc) at giv	en distance fr	om luminaire
			а	b	С	d
WG 20LDL-RPT, WG 20LDL-RBT, WG 20LDL-SM, WG 20LUC-SM,	Satin Opal	579lm/ft*	34	12	7	5
WG 20LRF	Satin Clear	579lm/ft*	54	18	10	7
WG 60LDL-RPT, WG 60LDL-RBT, WG 60LDL-SM, WG 60LDL-S	Satin Opal	691lm/ft*	48	17	9	6
	Satin Clear	691lm/ft*	66	23	12	8

Values in Foot Candles

268 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 269

20 Linear Optical Accessory - Performance

WG 20LDL-...-S...-LL45-W, WG 20LDL-...-S...-NL16-W

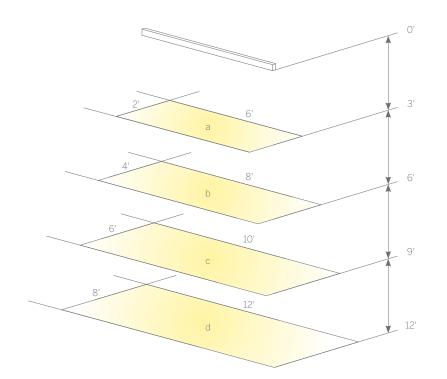


The 20 Linear range of luminaires is one of Whitegoods' most popular. Maybe because of its uber minimal design, compact form factor and almost limitless versatility. Nonetheless, we are compelled to innovate and improve so we have added two Optical Accessories so that the 20 Linear can be utilized in even more applications.

The Linear Narrow Lens delivers a defined narrow beam of light in a continuous run. Although well defined, the beam has soft edges and is smooth across the focus area.

The Linear Louver has been designed to provide excellent shielding of the light source, with a 45° cut off in all angles of view. Even if you happen to look into the luminaire, you will not see LEDs directly; we have included a specifically developed diffuser to cover them and create an even spread of light across the beam.

Light levels at set distances



See tables on right for values taken at 1' x 1' spacings

The diagram shows the light level achieved across an area of the size shown, at the given distance from the luminaire.

Length of fixture: 4 ft

20 Linear Louver All Mounting Options

Product Details 126-127



20 Linear Narrow Lens All Trim Options

Product Details 126-127

Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire and read off the light level achieved in the table below.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

L.O

LED

579lm/ft* 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

20 Linear Louver - Calculation Results

20 Linear Narrow Lens - Calculation Results

15	37	47	47	37	15
15	37	17	/17	37	15

b							
5	9	13	15	15	13	9	5
6	11	15	18	18	15	11	6
6	11	15	18	18	15	11	6
5	9	13	15	15	13	9	5

C									
3	4	5	6	7	7	6	5	4	3
3	5	6	7	8	8	7	6	5	3
4	5	7	8	9	9	8	7	5	4
4	5	7	8	9	9	8	7	5	4
3	5	6	7	8	8	7	6	5	3
3	4	5	6	7	7	6	5	4	3

2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
2	3	3	4	4	5	5	4	4	3	3	2
2	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	3	2
2	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	3	2
2	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	3	2
2	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	3	2
2	3	3	4	4	5	5	4	4	3	3	2
2	2	3	3	4	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
	2 2 2 2 2 2	2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3 2 3	2 3 3 2 3 4 2 3 4 2 3 4 2 3 4 2 3 3	2 3 3 4 4 2 3 4 4 2 3 4 4 2 3 4 4 2 3 4 4 2 3 3 4 4	2 3 3 4 4 5 2 3 4 4 5 2 3 4 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 4 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 4	2 3 3 4 4 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5	2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	2 3 3 4 4 5 5 4 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5	2 3 3 4 4 5 5 4 4 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 4 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 4 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 4 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 4 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 4	2 3 4 4 5 5 5 4 4 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 2 3 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 3 4 4 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5

47	78	94	94	78	47
47	78	94	94	78	47

)							
10	11	13	13	13	13	11	10
26	36	44	49	49	44	36	26
26	36	44	49	49	44	36	26
10	11	13	13	13	13	11	10
	10 26 26 10	10 11 26 36 26 36 10 11	10 11 13 26 36 44 26 36 44 10 11 13	10 11 13 13 26 36 44 49 26 36 44 49 10 11 13 13	10 11 13 13 13 26 36 44 49 49 26 36 44 49 49 10 11 13 13 13	10 11 13 13 13 13 26 36 44 49 49 44 26 36 44 49 49 44 10 11 13 13 13 13	10 11 13 13 13 13 11 26 36 44 49 49 44 36 26 36 44 49 49 44 36 10 11 13 13 13 13 11

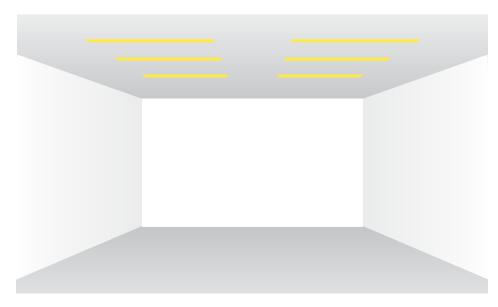
C									
5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5
9	10	12	13	14	14	13	12	10	ç
15	18	22	25	26	26	25	22	18	15
15	18	22	25	26	26	25	22	18	15
9	10	12	13	14	14	13	12	10	Ĉ
5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	5	5

a											
3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
4	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	4
7	8	9	10	11	11	11	11	10	9	8	7
11	12	13	15	16	16	16	16	15	13	12	11
11	12	13	15	16	16	16	16	15	13	12	11
7	8	9	10	11	11	11	11	10	9	8	7
4	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	4
3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3

Values in Foot Candles Values in Foot Candles

20 Linear/60 Linear - Grid Set Out

WG 20LDL-RPT, WG 20LDL-RBT, WG 20LDL-SM, WG 20LDL-SM, WG 60LDL-RPT, WG 60LDL-RBT, WG 60LDL-SM, W

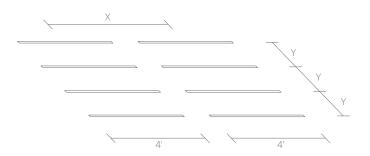


Surface mount, suspended, plaster trim and bezel trim luminaires available in any length with continuous even light along the entire lens.

Use for general area lighting in grid patterns or groups.

Also, consider using at close offset from a wall or other feature surface to draw focus to it.

Average light levels at set spacing



The diagram and table can be read to establish light levels achieved when luminaires are set out at the dimensions indicated, at the ceiling heights shown.

20LDL Satin Clear 579lm/ft* 60LDL Satin Clear 691lm/ft*

X = luminaire spacing center to center 4.0' spacing = continuous luminaire Y = distance between rows

> 20 Linear All Trim Options

Product Details 120-139

index

60 Linear All Trim Options

Product Details 184-191

Refer to the diagram on the left, select your luminaire, ceiling height and set out, and read off the light level achieved in the table below.

Calculated in a 20'x20' room size and on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

1.0

LED

Medium Power 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

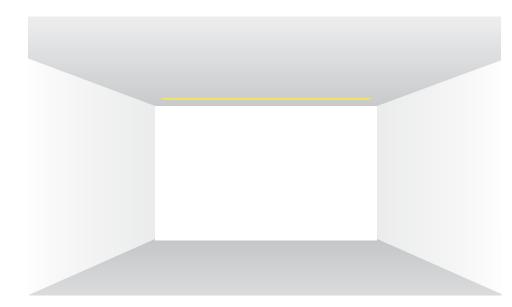
Calculation Results

Luminaire Type	Accessory	Ceiling Height	Υ			(nt Levels (fc)	
				4.0'	6.0'	8.0'	10.0'
WG 20LDL-RPT, WG 20LDL-RBT,	Satin Clear	9.0'	4.0'	45	42	39	36
WG 20LDL-SM, WG 20LUC-SM			6.0'	38	35	32	30
			8.0'	29	27	25	23
			10.0'	22	20	19	18
		12.0'	4.0'	35	34	31	30
		12.0	6.0'	30	29	27	25
			8.0'	23	21	21	19
			10.0'	18	17	16	15
WG 60LDL-RPT, WG 60LDL-RBT,	Satin Clear	9.0'	4.0'	34	31	29	27
WG 60LDL-SM, WG 60LDL-S			6.0'	28	26	24	22
			8.0'	21	20	18	17
			10.0'	17	15	14	13
		12.0'	4.0'	26	25	24	22
			6.0'	23	21	20	19
			8.0'	17	16	15	14
			10.0'	13	12	12	11

Values in Foot Candles

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 273

20 Linear - High Angle Illumination wg 20LDL-RPT, WG 20LDL-RBT, WG 20LDL-SM, WG 20LUC-SM

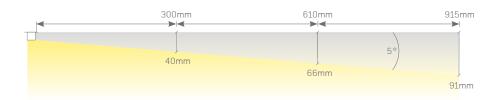


The 20 Linear is a versatile product. In its simplest form it is a recessed or surface mounted continuous linear strip of light.

It can be used for general illumination, or lighting within architectural details, or to illuminate specific surfaces. Below you can see the effect on a wall when a 20LDL-RPT, RBT or SM is mounted at relatively close offset to a wall.

Angle of Illumination / High Angle Lighting Performance

WG 20LDL-SM, WG 20LUC-SM



The diagrams show the point at which the contrast

Values in feet & inches

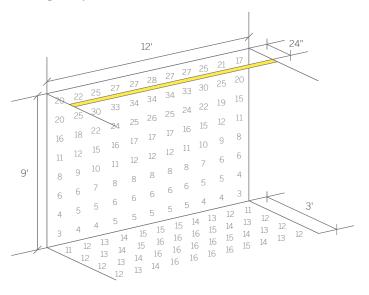
WG 20LDL-RPT-S, WG 20LDL-RBT



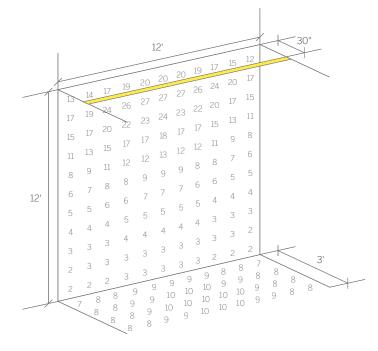
between the lit and the unlit perpendicular surface occurs as a soft transition line, at various distances from the luminaire.

20 Linear 20 Linear Plaster Trim **Surface Mount** Product Details 120 Product Details 124-127 20 Linear 20 Linear **Bezel Trim Under Cabinet** Product Details 122 Product Details 144

9' Ceiling, 24" Optimum Offset



12' Ceiling, 30" Optimum Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

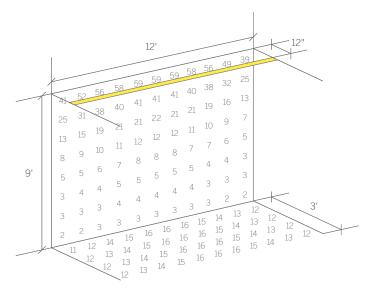
This page shows what we feel are the optimum offsets for the ceiling heights as shown.

The following page shows results at different offsets.

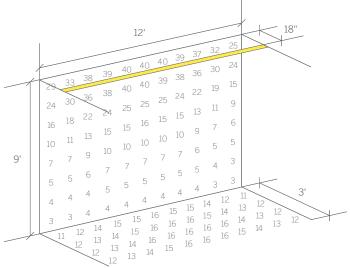
20 Linear - High Angle Illumination

WG 20LDL-RPT, WG 20LDL-RBT, WG 20LDL-SM, WG 20LUC-SM

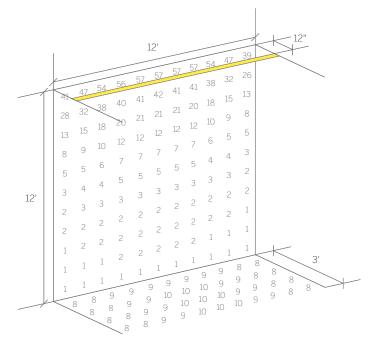
9' Ceiling, 12" Offset



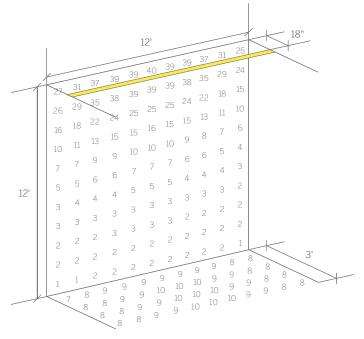
9' Ceiling, 18" Offset



12' Ceiling, 12" Offset



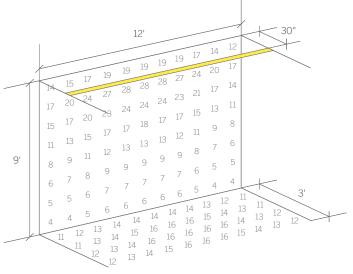
12' Ceiling, 18" Offset



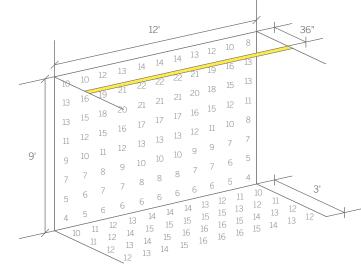
Values in Foot Candles



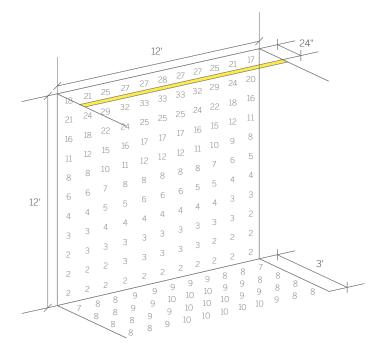
9' Ceiling, 30" Offset



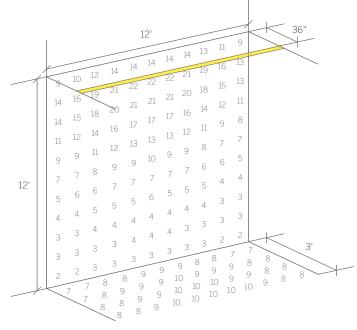
9' Ceiling, 36" Offset



12' Ceiling, 24" Offset



12' Ceiling, 36" Offset

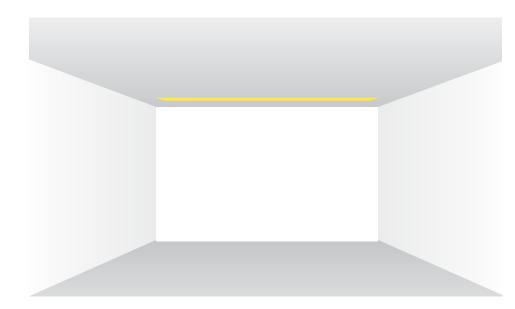


Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

60 Linear - High Angle Illumination WG 60LDL-RPT, WG 60LDL-RBT, WG 60LDL-SM

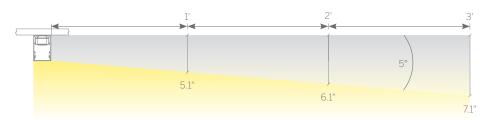


The 60 Linear is a versatile product. In its simplest form it is a recessed or surface mounted continuous linear strip of light.

It can be used for general illumination, or lighting within architectural details, or to illuminate specific surfaces. Below you can see the effect on a wall when a 60LDL-RPT, RBT, SM is mounted at relatively close offset to a wall.

Angle of Illumination / High Angle Lighting Performance

WG 60LDL-SM



The diagrams show the point at which the contrast from the luminaire.

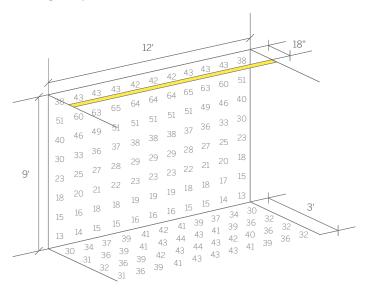
WG 60LDL-RPT, WG 60LDL-RBT



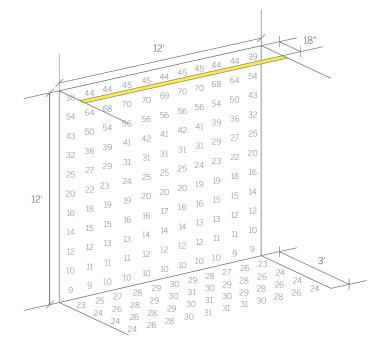
between the lit and the unlit perpendicular surface occurs as a soft transition line, at various distances

Values in feet & inches

9' Ceiling, 18" Optimum Offset



12' Ceiling, 18" Optimum Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	691lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

This page shows what we feel are the optimum offsets for the ceiling heights as shown.

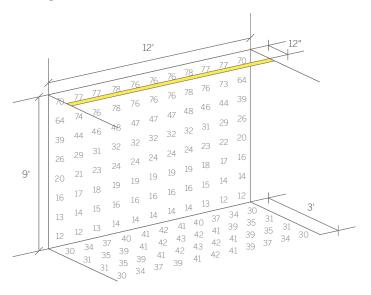
The following page shows results at different offsets.

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet.

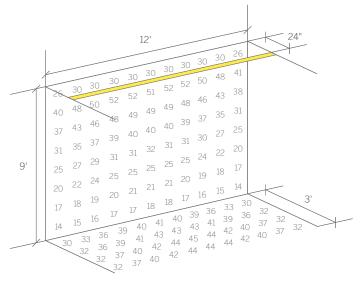
60 Linear - High Angle Illumination

WG 60LDL-RPT, WG 60LDL-RBT, WG 60LDL-SM

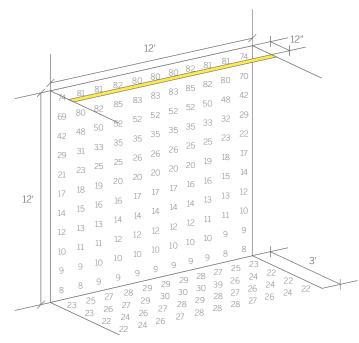
9' Ceiling, 12" Offset



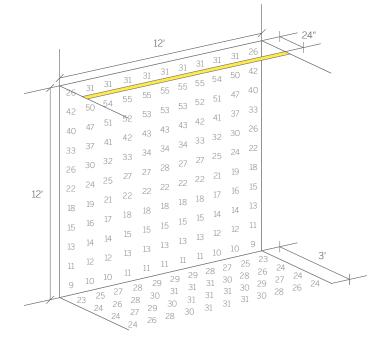
9' Ceiling, 24" Offset



12' Ceiling, 12" Offset



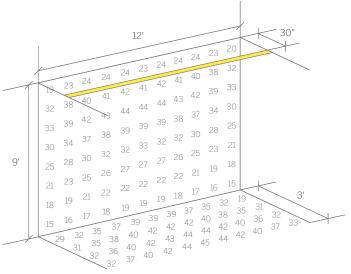
12' Ceiling, 24" Offset



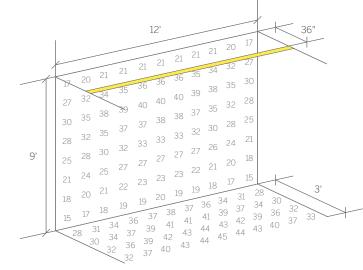
Values in Foot Candles



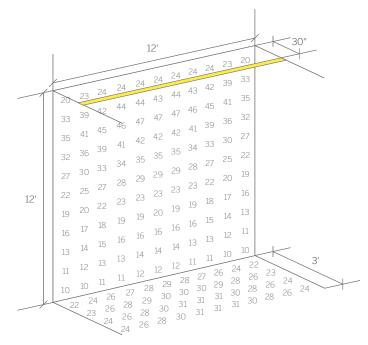
9' Ceiling, 30" Offset



9' Ceiling, 36" Offset

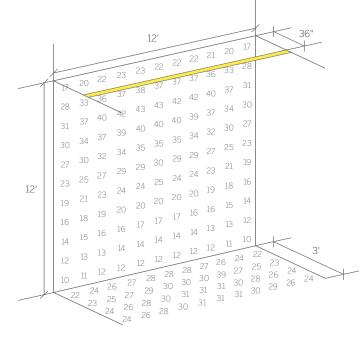


12' Ceiling, 30" Offset



Values in Foot Candles

12' Ceiling, 36" Offset

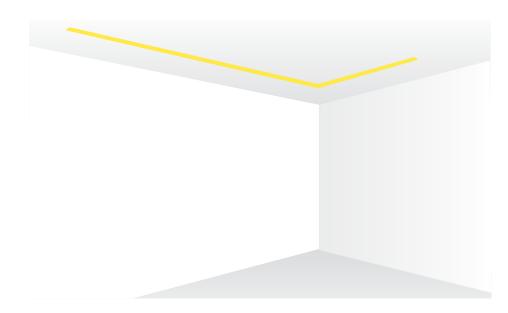


Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	691lm/ft*	Satin Opal
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

20 Linear Wall Wash - High Angle Illumination

WG 20LWW-RPT, WG 20LWW-RBT, WG 20LWW-SRPT, WG 20LWW-SRBT

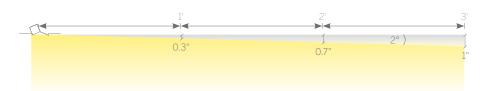


The 20LWW allows a smooth gradiated wash of light onto a surface from a small narrow aperture, and from a very shallow luminaire requiring very minimal recessing. Light starts exceptionally high on the wall, and covers the whole wall and also supplies a degree of ambient light to the floor below. The luminaire can be mounted in any orientation. For example, it could be used high on the wall to light the ceiling, or low down the wall to light the floor.

If you prefer to have a seamless ceiling line, specify the recessed luminaire. There will be a slightly less bright zone at the top of the wall, but it is less than an inch from the ceiling, and is soft edged so it doesn't stand out. If you want light right up to the very top of the wall, you'll need to specify the semi recessed luminaire. Even then, it only protrudes about half an inch, so it's still very minimal.

Angle of Illumination / High Angle Lighting Performance

WG 20LWW-RPT, WG 20LWW-RBT



The diagrams show the point at which the contrast

Values in feet & inches

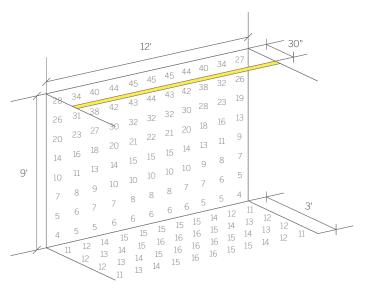
WG 20LWW-SRPT, WG 20LWW-SRBT



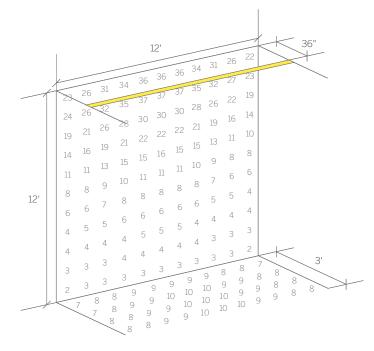
between the lit and the unlit perpendicular surface occurs as a soft transition line, at various distances from the luminaire.

20 Linear Wall Wash 20 Linear Wall Wash Plaster Trim Semi-Recessed Plaster Trim Product Details Product Details 152 20 Linear Wall Wash 20 Linear Wall Wash **Bezel Trim** Semi-Recessed Bezel Trim Product Details 150 Product Details 154

9' Ceiling, 30" Optimum Offset



12' Ceiling, 36" Optimum Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

This page shows what we feel are the optimum offsets for the ceiling heights as shown.

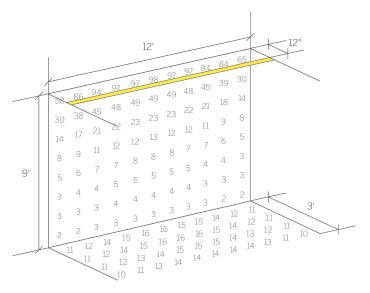
The following page shows results at different offsets.

282 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 283

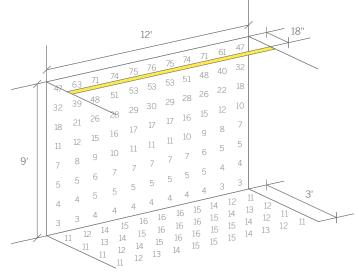
20 Linear Wall Wash - High Angle Illumination

WG 20LWW-RPT, WG 20LWW-RBT, WG 20LWW-SRPT, WG 20LWW-SRBT

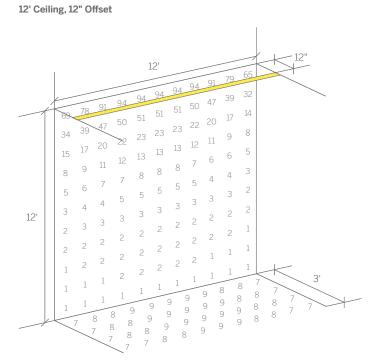
9' Ceiling, 12" Offset

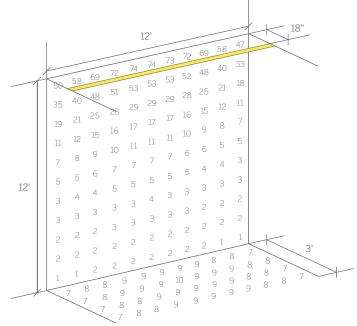


9' Ceiling, 18" Offset



12' Ceiling, 18" Offset

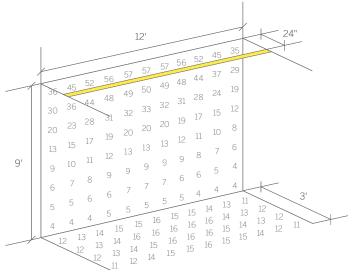




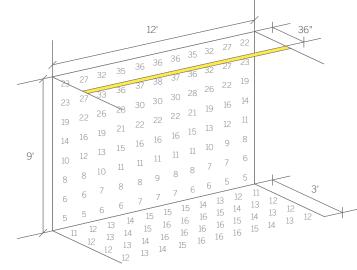
Values in Foot Candles



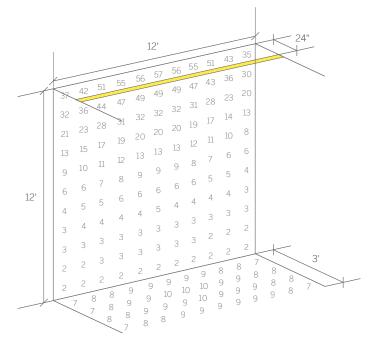
9' Ceiling, 24" Offset



9' Ceiling, 36" Offset

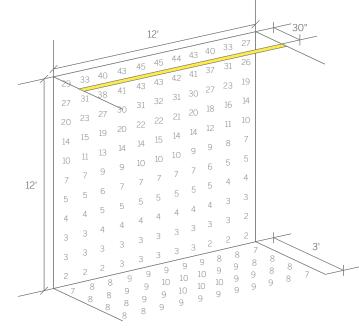


12' Ceiling, 24" Offset



Values in Foot Candles

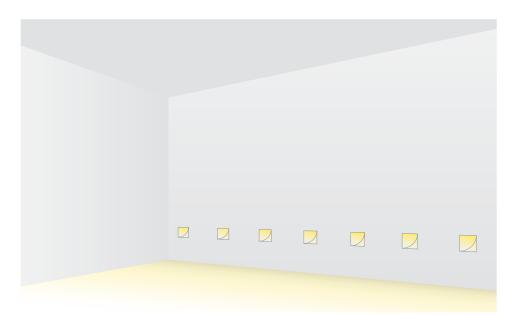
12' Ceiling, 30" Offset



Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579Im/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

2.4" Square Ceiling Floor Wash - Corridor Application

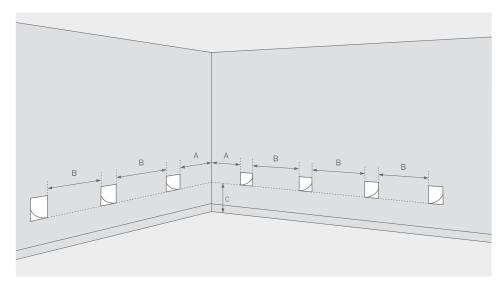


A compact, versatile luminaire which is equally suited to washing light onto a floor, or when inverted, onto the ceiling.

These can be used regularly where a continuous linear product is not practical, or individually as 'night lights', or to give accent to an architectural element such as an arch or portal.

Ideally suited to hospitality and residential environments, they can also be used effectively in lobbies, reception areas and corridors in commercial projects too.

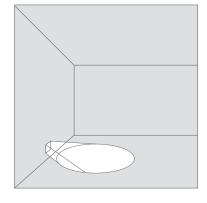
Mounting Options



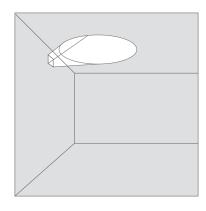
To achieve maximum 'uniformity' of light using our floor/ceiling wash luminaires:

- Distance A should be half of distance B
- Distance B should be equal between luminaires and no greater than twice distance C
- Distance should be no less than 1'

Floor Wash



Ceiling Wash



These light maps show expected light levels across a Light levels shown are on a floor. If inverted the same corridor of the size indicated with a floor wash product light levels will be achieved on a ceiling. providing ambient light, created with the 60SCFW.

1' Offset above ground level

2' Luminaire spacing center to center

48	37	26	25	33	45	55	57	53	48	34	25	25	35	46
9	9	9	10	10	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	9	8
4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2

30' x 8' 5x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

1.5' Offset above ground level

3' Luminaire spacing center to center

_											_			_
11	28	11	23	16	14	30	11	26	15	15	26	11	29	11
7	7	8	9	8	8	8	8	9	8	8	7	8	8	7
3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3
2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2

30' x 8' Ox 60SCFW results taken at ground level

2' Offset above ground level

4' Luminaire spacing center to center

													_	
10	6	12	7	9	10	7	11	6	10	8	7	11	6	10
7	6	8	7	7	8	7	8	7	8	7	7	7	6	7
3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2
1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1

30' x 8' x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

Values in Foot Candles

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	836lm*	Satin Op
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		85 CRI	

2.4" Square Ceiling Floor Wash - Corridor Application

WG 60SCFW-RPT, WG 60SCFW-RBT

These light maps show expected light levels across a corridor of the size indicated with a floor wash product light levels will be achieved on a ceiling. providing ambient light, created with the 60SCFW.

Light levels shown are on a floor. If inverted the same

1' Offset above ground level

1' Luminaire spacing center to center

- -			9 9		99	77	77	99						
80	77	82	83	82	77	83	85	83	81	78	84	82	80	75
16	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	20	20	20	19	18	18	17
8	9	10	10	10	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	10	9	8
5	6	7	7	7	7	8	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	5
4	5	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	6	6	5	4

30' x 8' 0x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

1.5' Offset above ground level

1.5' Luminaire spacing center to center

34	34	36	41	39	40	36	35	38	41	40	37	35	34	37
15	16	15	16	16	17	17	17	15	16	16	17	16	15	13
7	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	8	8	7
4	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4
3	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	3

30' x 8' 0x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

2' Offset above ground level

2' Luminaire spacing center to center

	_			_				_			_			
16	16	16	16	17	18	18	17	18	17	16	16	17	17	17
13	14	14	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	14	14	14	13
6	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	7	7	6	4
4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3

30' x 8' 5x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

Values in Foot Candles



2.4" Square Ceiling Wash Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

108

Product Details

2.4" Square Floor Wash Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Product Details 109

1' Offset above ground level

1.5' Luminaire spacing center to center



30' x 8' 0x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

1.5' Offset above ground level

2.25' Luminaire spacing center to center

	_		_								_		_	
20	18	27	33	23	18	26	32	28	19	22	32	30	19	19
10	11	11	10	11	11	12	11	9	11	12	11	9	10	10
4	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	4
2	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
2	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	2

30' x 8' 3x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

2' Offset above ground level

3' Luminaire spacing center to center

											_			_
9	13	9	13	11	11	14	9	14	11	12	13	9	12	9
9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	9	8
4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4
3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	2
2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2

30' x 8' 0x 60SCFW results taken at ground level

Values in Foot Candles

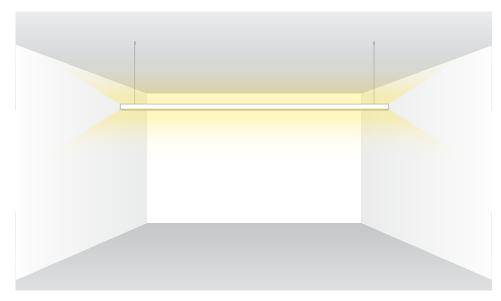
Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	836lm*	Satin Op
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		85 CRI	

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet.

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended

WG 201 DI-9



The 20 Linear Suspended Direct/Indirect is a compact yet powerful suspended luminaire delivering light up or down for accent as well as task illumination of a space, with even continuous light from a spot free lens.

Well suited to workspace lighting, allowing the indirect and direct component to be balanced, either through specification of two different power levels (or even color temperature), or through controlling the two separately switched / controlled elements to suit the situation.

The product can also be specified with a satin clear lens on the upward face which improves the efficiency of the uplight element while still preventing a direct view of the LEDs.

This design guide shows you what light levels you will achieve below the luminaire at desk height.

Optical Accessories Available

Product Code



WG 20LDI-S-S...-LL45-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S...-LL45-SDI-W Suspended

This accessory delivers excellent visual comfort because it shields the light source completely, controlling the downward light into a defined 45 dbgregrapspetiarchib dill'editention WitWithhelbedreathetlightlightvieryewyeen/gnly spread. Perfect for focused lighting over a work desk or conference table

Details

WG 20LDI-S-...-OD-W WG 20LDI-S-...-SD-W

Suspended Satin Opal/ Satin Clear Diffuser



0.75"

Product Code



WG 20LDI-S-S...-LN16-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S...-LN16-SDI-W Suspended Narrow Lens

The narrow lens delivers a soft edged, relatively tight 30 degree linear beam of light with a concentration of light towards the center of the beam. Although not specifically shielded, the lens is 'quiet' in the sense that it does not appear to be bright when viewed from angles outside of the beam focus. This accessory can be useful in double or even triple height spaces. It is ideal for highlighting particular elements within a space, helping to create dramatic effect.

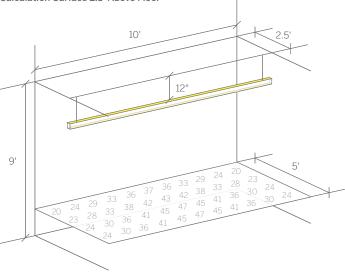
Product Code



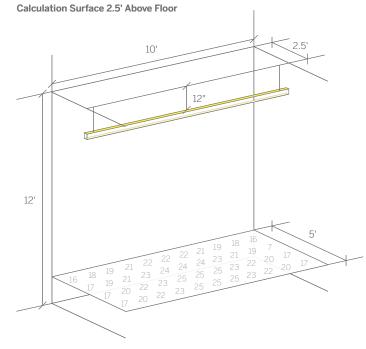
WG 20LDI-S-S...-ROD-ODI-W WG 20LDI-S-S...-ROD-SDI-W Suspended Round Opal Diffuser

If you need a luminaire to be a visual element within a scheme, then the Round Drop Diffuser is ideal. It delivers comfortable even light in all directions. The diffuser itself is Satin Opal, glowing evenly along its length. Great for delivering ambient light from a slim, elegant luminaire which will look at home in the smartest of environments.

9' Ceiling, 12" Suspension Calculation Surface 2.5' Above Floor



9' Ceiling, 12" Suspension



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the work plane, or task surface when using these luminaire types at various distances from the ceiling at the drop lengths shown.

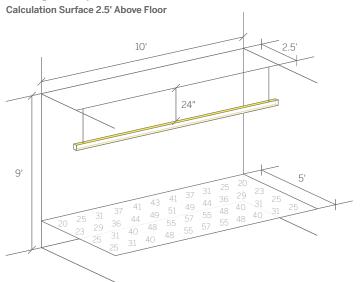
The values shown are calculated incorporating the S20LDI with direct and indirect light output.

The following page shows results at different offsets.

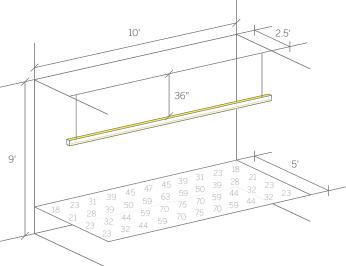
290 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet.

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Suspended wg 20LDI-S

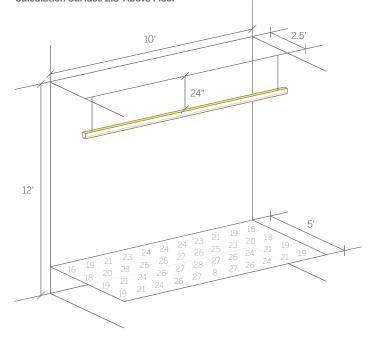
9' Ceiling, 24" Suspension



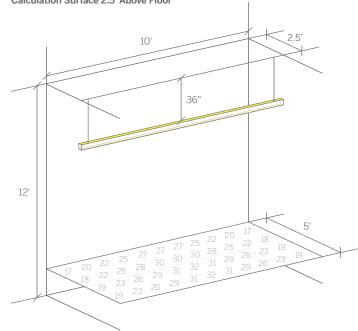
9' Ceiling, 36" Suspension Calculation Surface 2.5' Above Floor



12' Ceiling, 24" Suspension Calculation Surface 2.5' Above Floor



12' Ceiling, 36" Suspension Calculation Surface 2.5' Above Floor

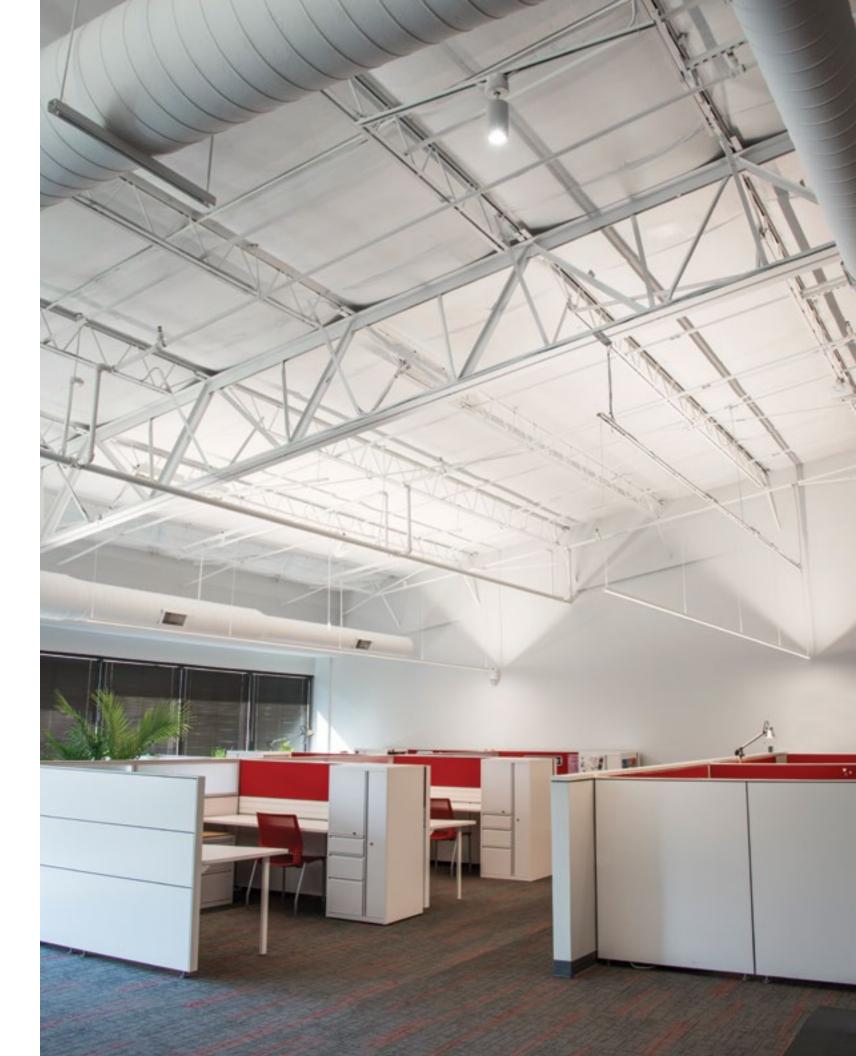


Values in Foot Candles

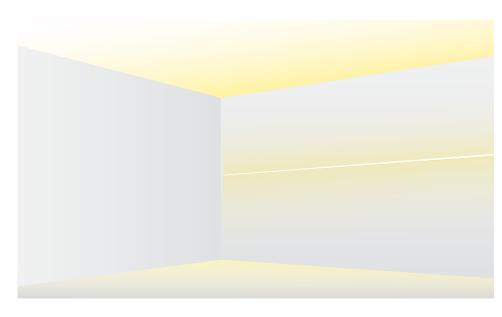
Calculated on the following basis:

LED Diffuser Reflectances Maintenance Factor 579lm/ft* Ceiling 70% Satin Opal Walls 50% 3000 Kelvin Floor 20% 90 CRI





20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount - Wall Mounted Application



The diagrams show the light level achieved on ceiling and floor at the given distance from a continuous wall mounted luminaire, at the ceiling heights shown.

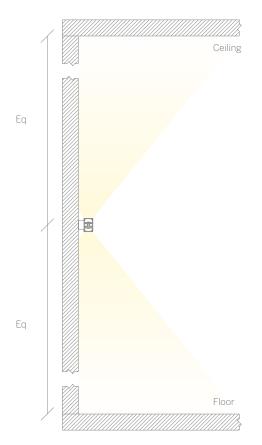
The 20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mounted delivers a genuinely useful amount of light, both up and down, from what is really a very small luminaire, making it easy to integrate into all sorts of situations.

What's more, you can have separate upward and downward lighting elements. Output and / or color temperature can be specified separately, and even switched or dimmed separately too.

A truly versatile lighting tool.

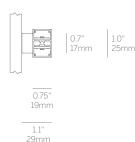
Mounting and Recommended Spacing

20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount



WG 20LDI-SW-S

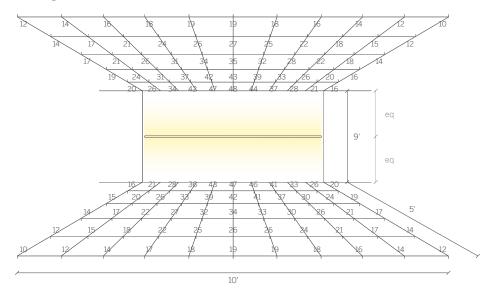
Surface Wall Mount





20 Linear Direct/Indirect Surface Wall Mount

Product Details 140-143 9' Ceiling



The diagrams show the expected light level on the floor and ceiling adjacent to a surface wall mounted luminaire at the center of the wall indicated.

Other mounting heights will alter the results.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

1.0

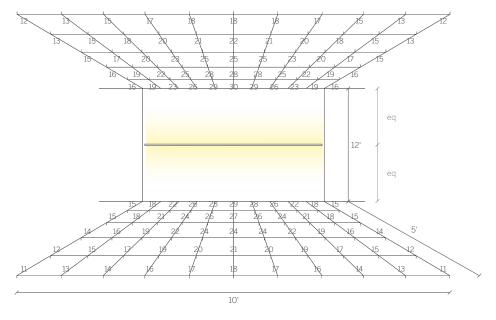
LED

Medium Power 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

Diffuser

Satin Opal

12' Ceiling

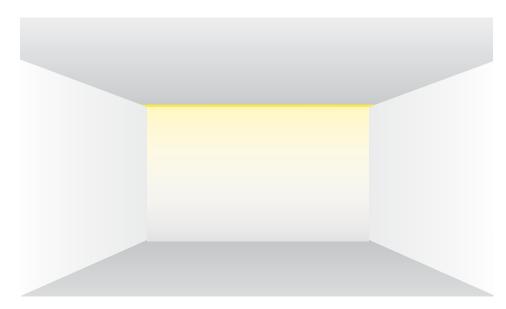


Values in Foot Candles

Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
1.0	691lm/ft*	Satin Opal
	3000 Kelvin	
	90 CRI	
		1.0 691lm/ft* 3000 Kelvin

20 Linear Perimeter Flush

WG 20LPF-RPT, WG 20LPF-RBT, WG 20LPF-RRT, WG 20LPF-RGT

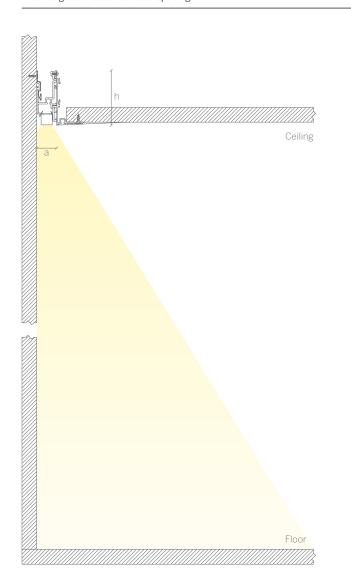


The 20 Linear Perimeter Flush is a perimeter pocket system with a flush mounted light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any length, and with various mounting trims, to fully integrate with the architecture.

It can be used for general illumination, or to illuminate and/or highlight specific surfaces, defining architectural elements, or aiding wayfinding through spaces.

Typically specified with a Satin Opal Diffuser to ensure a homogeneously illuminated lens, completely free from shadows or bright spots.

Mounting and Recommended Spacing



Plaster Trim Mounting shown in diagram

20 Linear Perimeter Flush Dimensions (regardless of mounting)

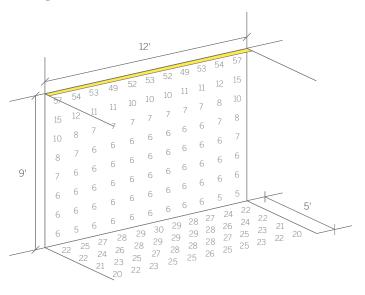
a = 1.2" (30mm) h = 3.3" (83mm)

index Prod

20 Linear Perimeter
All Trim Options

Product Details 234-235

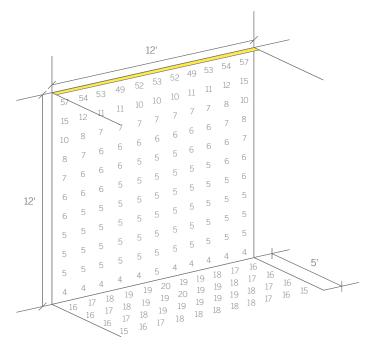
9' Ceiling



These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

Values shown were calculated using Satin Opal Diffuser

12' Ceiling



Values in Foot Candles

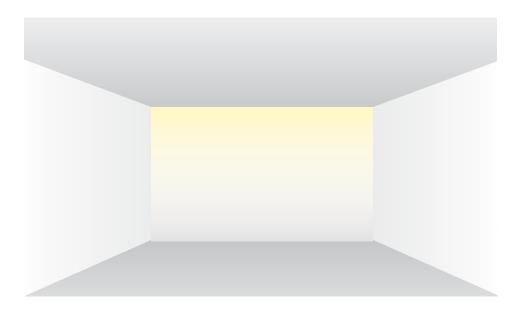
Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 297

20 Linear Perimeter Regressed

WG 20LPR-RPT, WG 20LPR-RBT, WG 20LPR-RRT, WG 20LPR-RGT



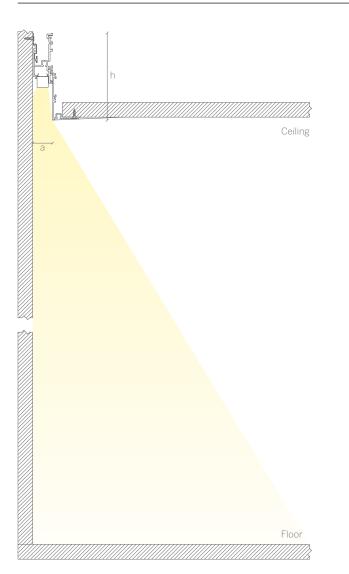
The 20 Linear Perimeter Regressed is a perimeter pocket system with a deep regressed light source for continuous illumination of adjacent surfaces, available in any length, and with various mounting trims and optical accessories, to fully integrate with the architecture.

It can be used for general illumination, or to illuminate and or highlight specific surfaces, defining architectural elements, or aiding wayfinding through spaces.

Consider specifying with optical accessories, such as the Narrow Lens (for grazing) or the Linear Louver for complete glare control and full shielding of the light source from most angles.

The luminaire is deep regressed within the housing, so if you need more light, specify with high power LEDs and a Satin Clear Diffuser.

Mounting and Recommended Spacing



Plaster Trim Mounting shown in diagram

20 Linear Perimeter Regressed Dimensions (regardless of mounting)

a = 1.2" (30mm) h = 5.2" (132mm) Regress Depth 2.0" (50mm)

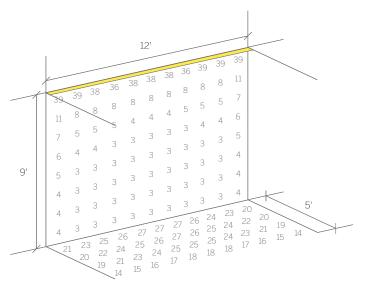
index

20 Linear Perimeter Regressed All Trim Options

Product Details

236-243

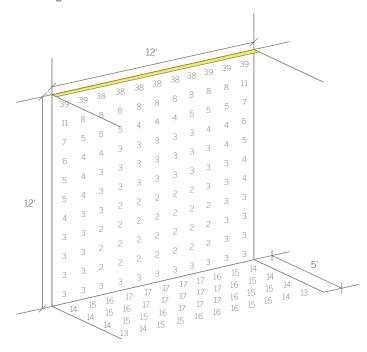
9' Ceiling



These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

Values shown were calculated using Satin Opal Diffuser

12' Ceiling



Values in Foot Candles

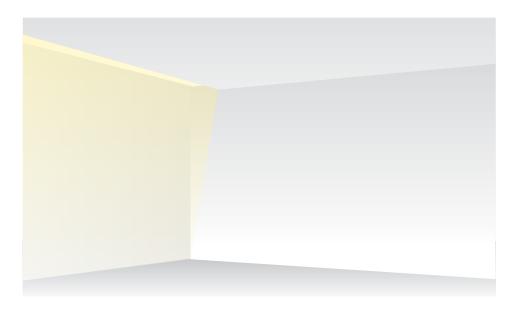
Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Opa
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 299

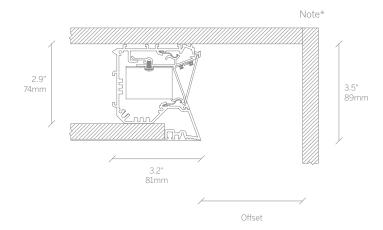
Z Cove - Concealed Vertical Illumination

WG ZCF-RPT-S, WG ZCF-RBT-S, WG ZCF-RGT-S



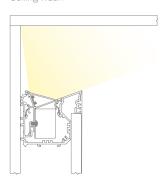
Mounting and Recommended Spacing

WG 20ZCF-RPT-S shown with mounting to plenum structure

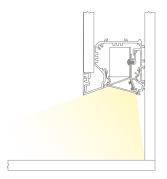


Alternative Mounting Options

Ceiling Wash



Floor Wash



Installs within less than a single layer of standard 3 5/8" gypsum framing system and 5/8" board.

Note*

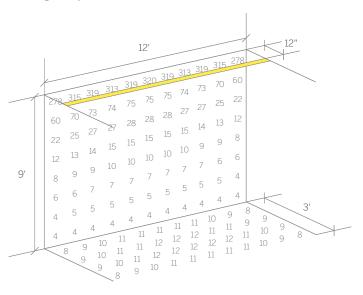
Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Offset Typical Offset 12" Optimum Offset 6-12" Minimum Offset 2.5"

Z Cove **All Trim Options**

Product Details 218-219

9' Ceiling, 12" Optimum Offset

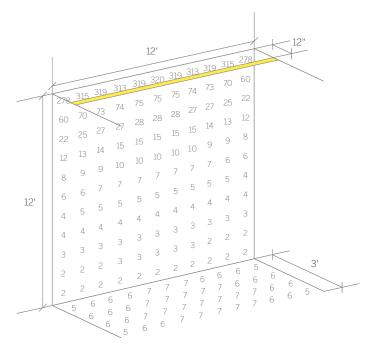


the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on

This page shows what we feel are the optimal offsets for the ceiling heights as shown. The following page shows results at different offsets.

12' Ceiling, 12" Optimum Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

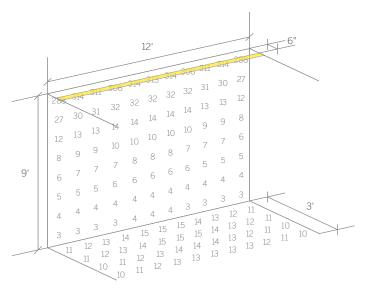
Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	897lm/ft*	Satin Clear
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

300 Whitegoods Book *Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 301

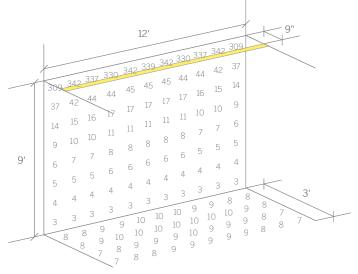
Z Cove - Concealed Vertical Illumination

WG ZCF-RPT-S, WG ZCF-RBT-S, WG ZCF-RGT-S

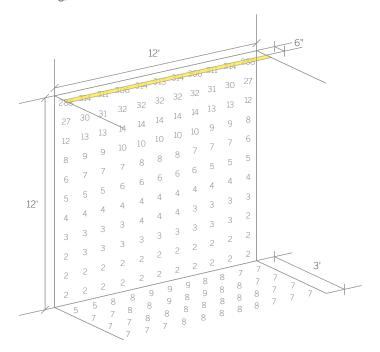
9' Ceiling, 6" Offset



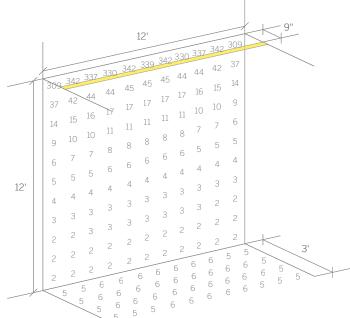
9' Ceiling, 9" Offset



12' Ceiling, 6" Offset



12' Ceiling, 9" Offset

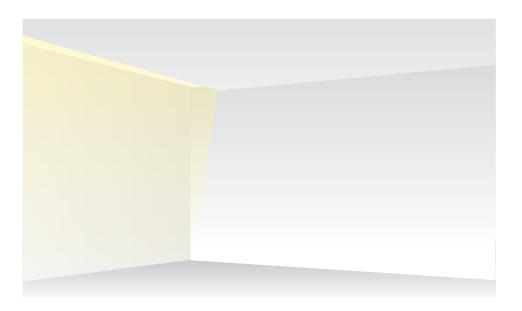


Values in Foot Candles

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser		Z Cove	
Ceiling 70%	1.0	897lm/ft*	Satin Clear	index	All Trim Options	
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin		таех		
Floor 20%		90 CRI			Product Details	218-219

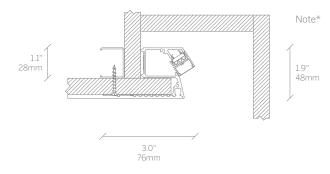


WG 20M7C-RPT

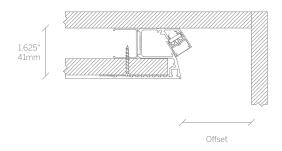


Mounting and Recommended Spacing

Option 1 Mounting to plenum structure only



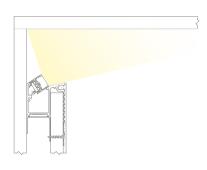
Option 2 Mounting tight against ceiling structure



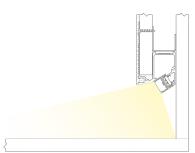
Installs within less than a single layer of standard 3 5/8" gypsum framing system and 5/8" board.

Alternative Mounting Options

Concealed ceiling wash from wall pocket



Concealed floor wash from wall pocket



Note*

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

304 Whitegoods Book

Offset

Typical Offset 6" Optimum Offset 6-12" Minimum Offset 2.5"

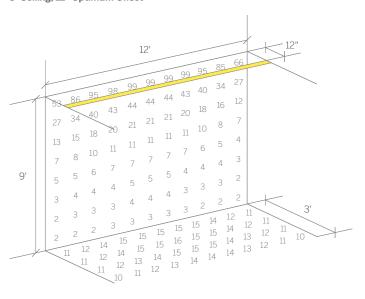


20 Mini Z Cove Plaster Trim

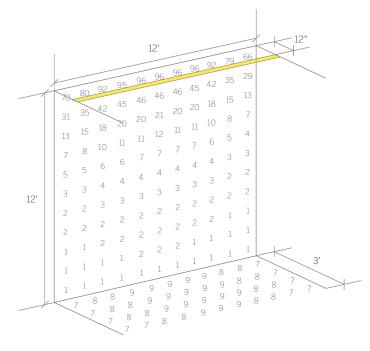
Product Details

226

9' Ceiling, 12" Optimum Offset



12' Ceiling, 12" Optimum Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Clear
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

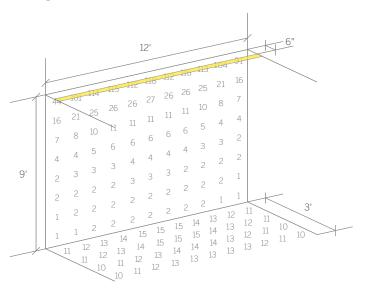
These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

This page shows what we feel are the optimal offsets for the ceiling heights as shown. The following page shows results at different offsets.

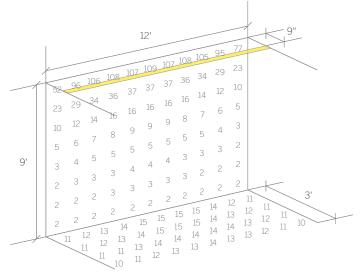
20 Mini Z Cove - Concealed Vertical Illumination

WG 20MZC-RPT

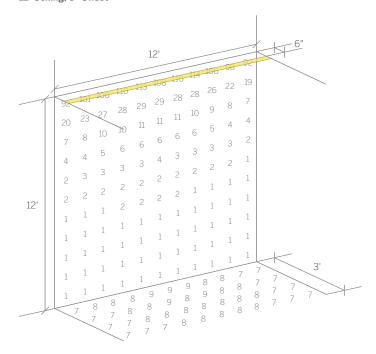
9' Ceiling, 6" Offset



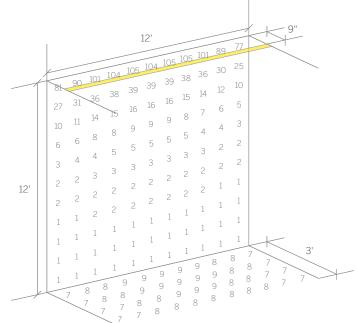
9' Ceiling, 9" Offset



12' Ceiling, 6" Offset



12' Ceiling, 9" Offset

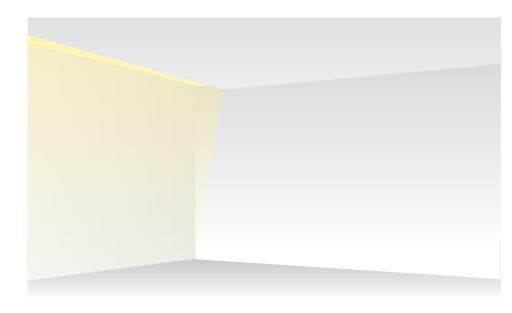


Values in Foot Candles

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser		20 Mini Z Cove	
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Clear	index	Plaster Trim	
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin		maex		
Floor 20%		90 CRI			Product Details	226

V Cove - Concealed Vertical Illumination

WG VBC-RPT, WG VBC-RBT



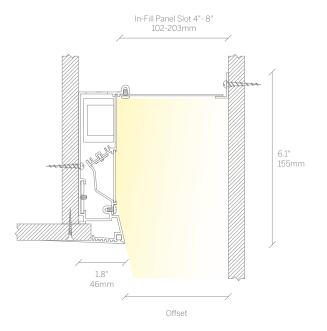
The V Cove is a perimeter slot luminaire which delivers light down the surface of the wall from a minimal slot width.

The leading edge of the profile creates a super crisp finish to the detail and the ceiling, concealing the luminaire in the pocket above.

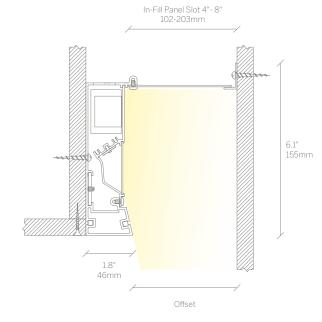
This luminaire is ideal for creating a focal wall within a space, delivering a strong, evenly graduated wash of light from a relatively small aperture. It is worth noting that it can also be used in other orientations.

Mounting and Recommended Spacing

Option 1 Plaster Trim



Option 2 Bezel Trim



Note*

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Offset Typical Offset 6" Optimum Offset 10" Minimum Offset 4"

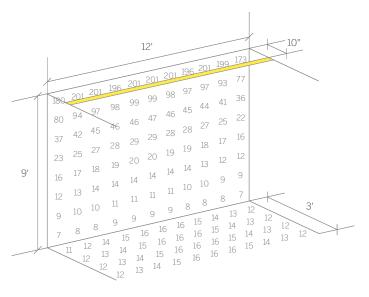


Vertical Cove Plaster Trim, Bezel Trim

Product Details

215

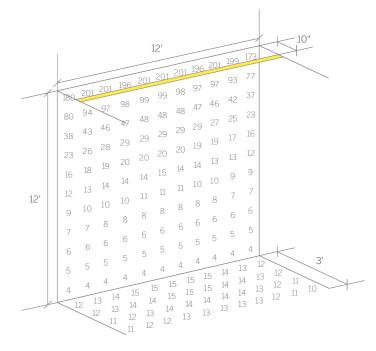
9' Ceiling, 10" Offset



These diagrams indicate light levels to be expected on the wall and floor when using these luminaire types at various distances from the wall.

This page shows what we feel are the optimum offsets for the ceiling heights as shown.

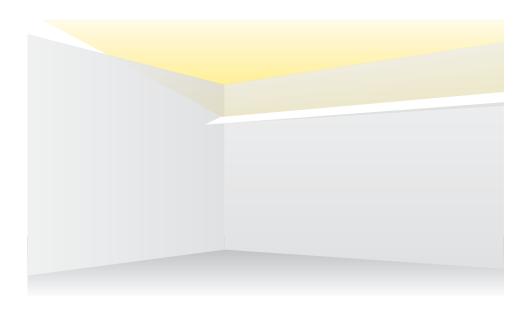
12' Ceiling, 10" Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	897lm/ft*	Snap in Satir
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

20 Mini Edgeless Cove - Indirect/Uplighting WG 20MEC-RPT



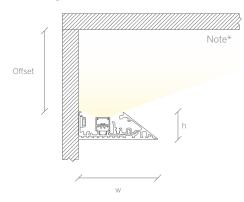
A versatile luminaire suited to uplighting applications, producing plenty of even ambient light and lifting the ceiling for a fresh feel to the space.

The leading edge rakes back to minimize the impression of the luminaire on the wall.

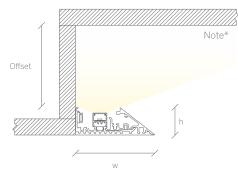
The aluminum profile forms a perfectly crisp contrasting edge against the lit surface above.

Mounting and Recommended Spacing

Wall Mounting



Ceiling Level Change (Coffer or Raft)



Note*

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Offset

Typical Offset 12" Optimum Offset 24" Minimum Offset 4"

Dimensions

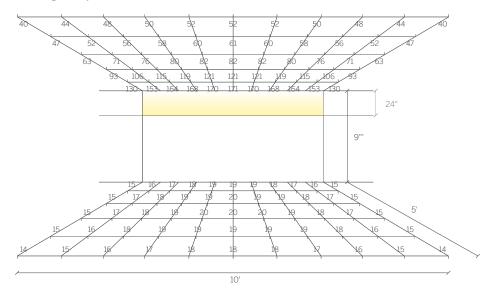
w = 3.7" (94mm)h = 1.3" (33mm)

20 Mini Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim

Product Details

214

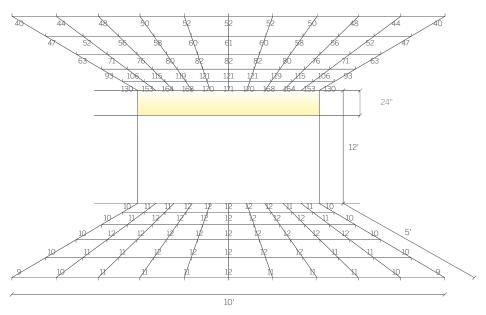
9' Ceiling, 24" Optimum Offset



The diagrams show the expected light level on the floor and ceiling adjacent to a cove mounting position at the distance from the ceiling indicated.

This page shows what we feel are the optimum offsets for the ceiling heights as shown. The following page shows results at different offsets.

12' Ceiling, 24" Optimum Offset



Values in Foot Candles

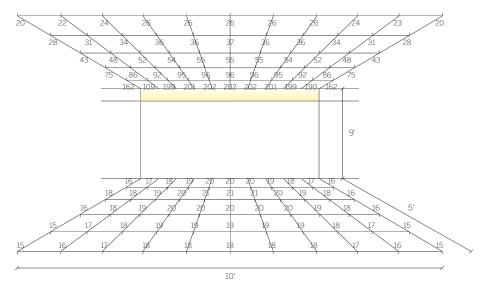
Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Clear
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

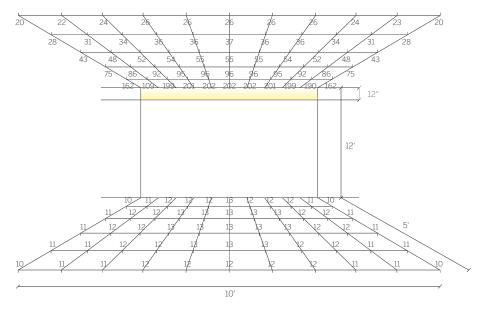
*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet.

20 Mini Edgeless Cove - Indirect/Uplighting wg 20MEC-RPT

9' Ceiling, 12" Offset

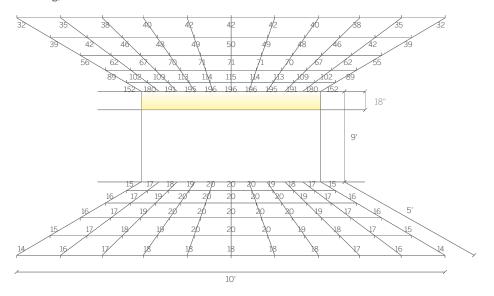


12' Ceiling, 12" Offset

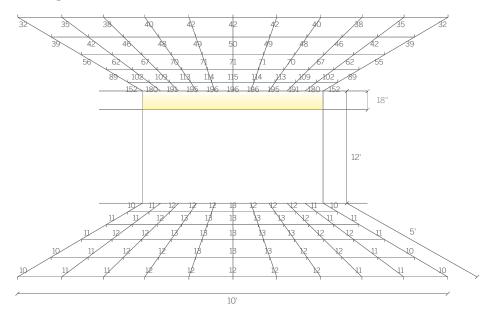


Values in Foot Candles

9' Ceiling, 18" Offset



12' Ceiling, 18" Offset



Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

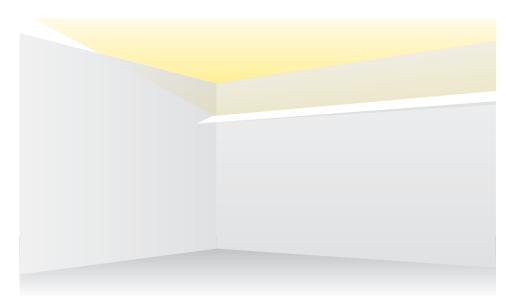
Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Clear
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

20 Mini Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim

Product Details

214

Edgeless Cove and Box Cove - Indirect/Uplighting wg ec-rpt, wg mec-rpt, wg mec-sm, wg mbc-sm



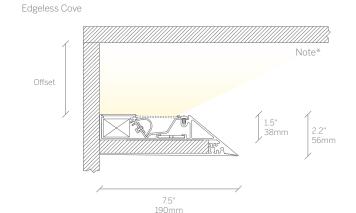
A family of luminaires suited to uplighting applications, producing plenty of even ambient light and lifting the ceiling for a fresh feel to the space.

The Edgeless Coves have a leading edge which rakes back to minimize the impression of the luminaire.

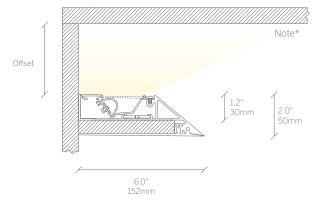
The Box Cove has a simple, minimal form factor allowing it to deliver light with the minimum visual impact.

In both cases the aluminum profile forms a perfectly crisp contrasting edge against the lit surface above.

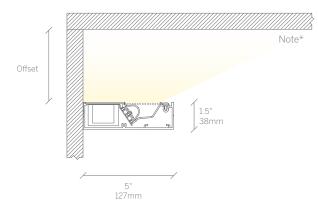
Mounting and Recommended Spacing



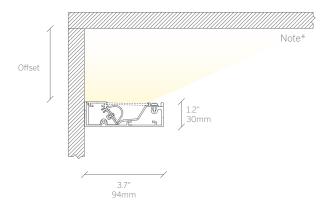
Mini Edgeless Cove



Box Cove

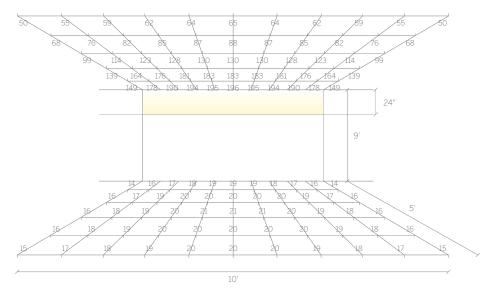


Mini Box Cove

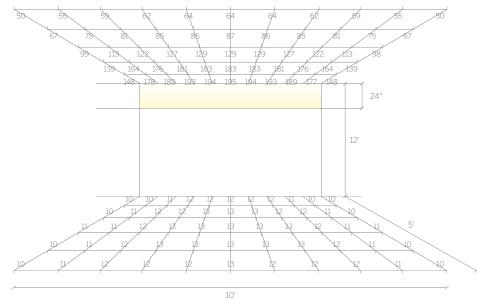


Values in Foot Candles

9' Ceiling, 24" Optimum Offset



12' Ceiling, 24" Optimum Offset



The diagrams show the expected light level on the floor and ceiling adjacent to a concealed cove mounting position at the distance from the ceiling indicated.

This page shows what we feel are the optimal offsets for the ceiling heights as shown. The following page shows results at different offsets.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

1.0

LED

897lm/ft* 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

Diffuser

Snap in Satin

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

314 Whitegoods Book

Note*

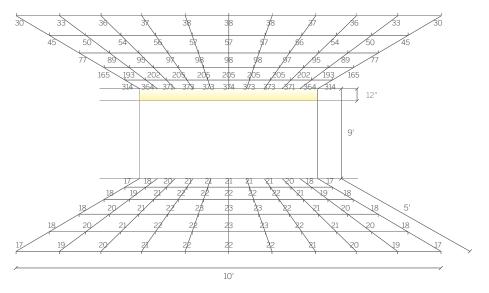
Typical Offset 12" Minimum Offset 4" Optimum Offset 24"

Offset

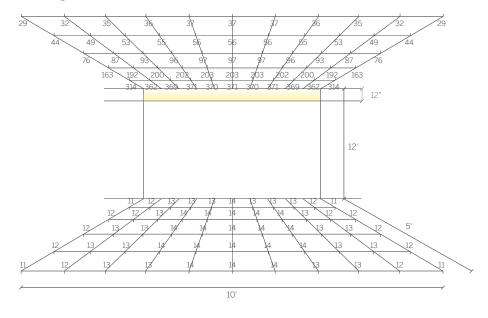
Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim		Mini Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim		Box Cove Surface Mount			
Product Details	210	Product Details	211	Product Details	212	Product Details	213

Edgeless Cove and Box Cove - Indirect/Uplighting wg EC-RPT, WG MEC-RPT, WG MEC-SM, WG MBC-SM

9' Ceiling, 12" Offset



12' Ceiling, 12" Offset



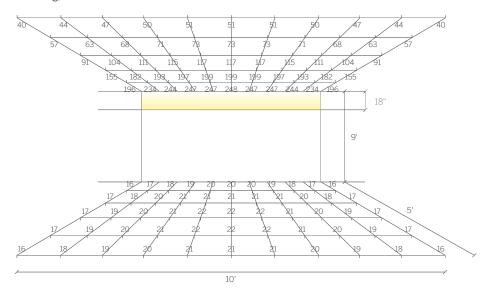
Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

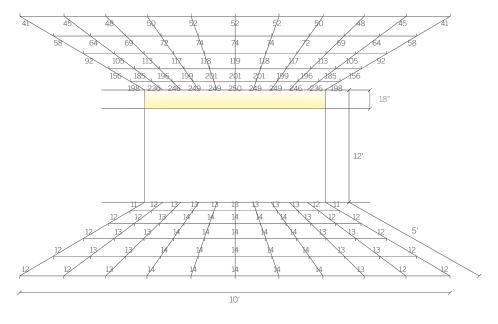
316 Whitegoods Book

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	897lm/ft*	Snap in Satin
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

9' Ceiling, 18" Offset



12' Ceiling, 18" Offset

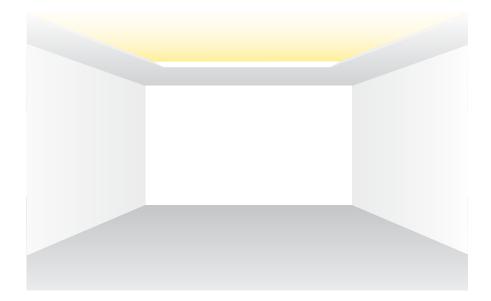


Values in Foot Candles

Edgeless Cove		Mini Edgeless Cove		Box Cove		Mini Box Cove		
Plaster Trim		Plaster Trim		Surface Mount		Surface Mount		
Product	Details	210	Product Details	211	Product Details	212	Product Details	213

inter-lux.com/whitegoods 317

20 Mini Edgeless Cove - Coffer Application



A versatile luminaire suited to uplighting applications, producing plenty of even ambient light and lifting the ceiling for a fresh feel to the space.

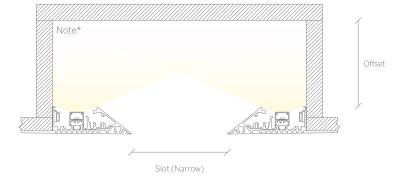
The leading edge rakes back to give the impression that the ceiling is an impossibly thin surface. The aluminum profile forms a perfectly crisp contrasting edge against the lit surface above.

Mounting Options

Option 1: Wide Coffer



Option 2: Narrow Slot



Offset

Note*

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Typical Offset 12" Optimum Offset 24" Minimum Offset 6"



20 Mini Edgeless Cove **Plaster Trim**

Product Details 214 room of the size indicated with a coffered ceiling detail providing indirect ambient light, created with the Mini Edgeless Cove luminaire.

These light maps show expected light levels across a The minimum, average and maximum light levels are called out for reference. Three ceiling heights are given for each scenario.

9' ceiling height

	- 0		,			
11	14	18	19	18	15	12
17	29	38	43	39	30	19
20	35	48	55	49	37	21
24	42	55	61	56	43	26
24	43	56	61	57	44	27
24	41	54	59	5 5	43	26
24	42	55	61	56	44	26
24	42	56	62	57	44	26
20	36	48	54	49	37	22
18	30	39	44	40	31	19
10	14	17	19	18	15	12

12' ceiling height

13	17	21	23	21	18	14				
18	25	32	34	32	26	19				
19	28	33		33	29	20				
22	32	41	45	42	33	25				
23	32	42	46	43	34	26				
23	32	42	46	43	34	26				
23	32	42	46	43	34	25				
22	31	41	44	42	33	24				
18	28	33	36	33	29	20				
18	24	32	34	32	26	19				
13	16	20	22	20	17	14				

15' ceiling height

o ceimig neight										
14	16	19	20	20	17	15				
16	20	24	26	25	21	18				
17	20	25	26	25	21	18				
21	25	31	33	32	27	23				
22	27	33	35	33	28	24				
22	27	33	35	34	28	24				
22	27	33	35	34	28	24				
20	25	30	32	31	26	22				
17	20	25	26	25	21	19				
17	20	25	26	25	21	18				
14	16	20	21	20	17	15				

14	16	19	20	20	17	15	
16	20	24	26	25	21	18	
17	20	25	26	25	21	18	
21	25	31	33	32	27	23	
22	27	33	35	33	28	24	
22	27	33	35	34	28	24	
22	27	33	35	34	28	24	
20	25	30	32	31	26	22	
17	20	25	26	25	21	19	
17	20	25	26	25	21	18	
14	16	20	21	20	17	15	

Room scenario 1

Average Light Level

☐ Minimum Light Level

■ Maximum Light Level

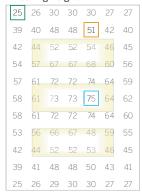
General lighting – Large single coffer

Room size 30' x 18' Coffer dimensions 20' x 10' Calculation results taken at task level.

9' ceiling height



12' ceiling height



15' ceiling height

26	27	30	30	31	28	28
32	33	38	38	39	34	34
33	33	39	39	39	35	34
43	44	51	51	52	45	45
47	48	55	55	56	49	48
46	47	55	55	56	49	48
46	46	54	54	55	48	47
42	42	49	49	50	44	43
34	34	40	40	41	36	35
33	34	39	39	40	35	35
26	26	30	30	30	27	27

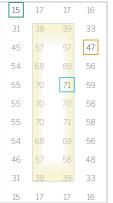
26	2/	30	30	31	28	28	
32	33	38	38	39	34	34	
33	33	39	39	39	35	34	
43	44	51	51	52	45	45	
47	48	55	55	56	49	48	
46	47	55	55	56	49	48	
46	46	54	54	55	48	47	
42	42	49	49	50	44	43	
34	34	40	40	41	36	35	
33	34	39	39	40	35	35	
20	26	20	20	20	27	27	

Room scenario 2

General lighting – Triple coffer

Room size 30' x 12' Coffer dimensions 3x 9' x 5' Calculation results taken at task level.

9' ceiling height



12' ceiling height

15	17	17	15
25	29	29	25
32		35	33
37	44	44	37
39	45	46	39
40	46	46	40
39	45	46	39
37	44	44	37
32		36	33
24	29	29	25
14	17	17	15

15' ceiling height

14	16	16	14	
20	22	22	20	
23	25	25	23	
27	31	31	28	
29	32	33	29	
30	33	33	29	
29	33	33	29	
27		31	27	
23	25	25	23	
20	22	22	20	
14	16	16	14	

Room scenario 3

Corridor – Single linear coffer

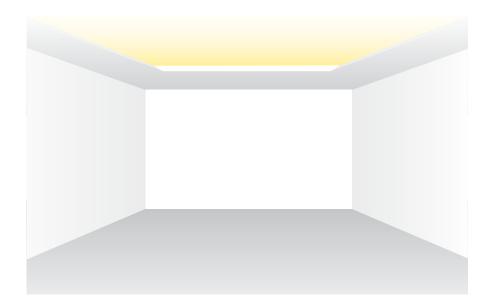
Room size 30' x 8' Coffer dimensions 20' x 4' Calculation results taken at task level.

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	579lm/ft*	Satin Clea
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

Values in Foot Candles

Edgeless and Box Coves - Coffer Application wg EC-RPT, WG MEC-RPT, WG MEC-SM, WG MBC-SM



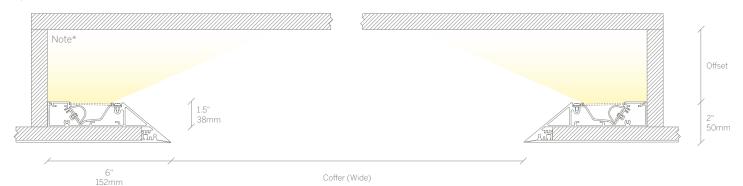
A versatile family of cove luminaires suited to uplighting applications, producing plenty of even ambient light and lifting the ceiling for a fresh feel to the space.

The Edgeless Coves have a leading edge which rakes back to minimize the impression of the luminaire. The Box Coves have a simple, minimal form factor allowing them to deliver light with the minimum visual impact.

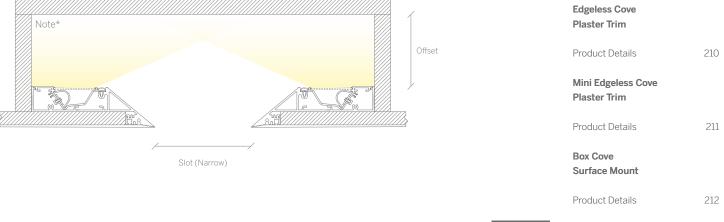
In both cases the aluminum profile forms a perfectly crisp contrasting edge against the lit surface above.

Mounting Options Shown Using Mini Edgeless Cove

Option 1: Wide Coffer



Option 2: Narrow Slot



Note* Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Offset Typical Offset 12" Optimum Offset 24" Minimum Offset 6"

210

Mini Box Cove **Surface Mount**

Product Details 213 room of the size indicated with a coffered ceiling detail providing indirect ambient light, created with the Mini Edgeless Cove luminaire.

These light maps show expected light levels across a

12' ceiling height

11	15	19	20	19	16	12
18	30	40	45	41	32	20
21	38	51	58	52	39	23
25	45	59	65	60	46	27
26	46	59	65	61	47	28
25	44	57	63	59	46	27
26	45	59	65	60	47	28
25	45	60	66	61	47	27
21	38	51	58	52	40	23
18	32	42	47	43	33	20
11	15	18	20	19	16	12

for each scenario.

14	17	22	24	23	19	15			
19	26	34	36	34	27	20			
20	27	35	38		29	21			
24	34	44	48	45	35	26			
25	34	45	49	46	36	27			
25	34	45	49	46	36	27			
25	34	45	49	46	36	27			
23	33	44	47	44	35	26			
19	27	35	38		29	21			
18	26	34	36	34	27	20			
13	17	21	23	22	18	14			

15' ceiling height

The minimum, average and maximum light levels are

called out for reference. Three ceiling heights are given

o ocining ricigine										
15	17	20	21	21	18	16				
17	21	26	27	26	22	19				
17	21	26	27	26	22	19				
22	27	33	35	34	28	24				
23	28	35	37	36	30	25				
23	28	35	37	36	30	25				
23	28	35	37	36	30	25				
21	26	32	34	33	28	23				
18	21	26	28	27	23	20				
17	21	26	28	27	21	19				
15	17	21	22	21	18	13				

15	17	20	21	21	18	16
17	21	26	27	26	22	19
17	21	26	27	26	22	19
22	27	33	35	34	28	24
23	28	35	37	36	30	25
23	28	35	37	36	30	25
23	28	35	37	36	30	25
21	26	32	34	33	28	23
18	21	26	28	27	23	20
17	21	26	28	27	21	19
15	17	21	22	21	18	13

.5	17	20	21	21	18	16	
17	21	26	27	26	22	19	
17	21	26	27	26	22	19	
2	27	33	35	34	28	24	
23	28	35	37	36	30	25	
23	28	35	37	36	30	25	
23	28	35	37	36	30	25	
21	26	32	34	33	28	23	
8.	21	26	28	27	23	20	
17	21	26	28	27	21	19	
.5	17	21	22	21	18	13	

Room scenario 1 General lighting – Large single coffer

Average Light Level

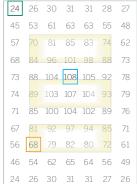
☐ Minimum Light Level

■ Maximum Light Level

Room size 30' x 18' Coffer dimensions 20' x 10' Calculation results taken at task level.

9' ceiling height

9' ceiling height



12' ceiling height

26	28	32	32	32	29	29
41	43	51	51	53	45	43
45	46	55	55	57	49	48
57	61	71	72	73	64	60
61	65	77	77	79	68	63
62	65	78	78	80	69	66
62	66	77	77	79	69	64
57	60	71	71	73	63	59
45	47	55	55	57	49	48
42	43	52	51	53	45	43
26	28	31	32	32	29	28

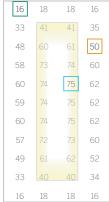
15' coiling boight

15 ceiling neight									
28	29	32	32	33	29	29			
34	35	41	41	41	36	36			
35	35	41	41	42	37	37			
46	46	54	54	55	48	48			
50	51	59	59	60	53	52			
49	50	58	59	59	52	51			
49	50	58	58	59	51	50			
44	45	52	52	54	47	46			
36	36	42	42	43	38	38			
35	36	42	42	43	37	37			
27	28	31	31	32	29	28			

Room scenario 2 General lighting – Triple coffer

Room size 30' x 12' Coffer dimensions 3x 9' x 5' Calculation results taken at task level.

9' ceiling height



12' ceiling height

	_	_	
15	17	17	16
26	31	31	26
32	37	37	32
39	47	47	39
41	48	49	42
42	49	50	43
41	48	49	42
39	47	47	39
32	38	38	32
26	30	31	26
15	17	17	16

15' ceiling height

13 ceiling height							
	15	17	17	15			
	21	23	23	21			
	24	27	27	24			
	29	33	33	29			
	31	34	35	31			
	32		35	31			
	31		35	31			
	29	32	33	29			
	24	27	27	24			
	21	23	23	21			
	15	17	17	15			

Room scenario 3

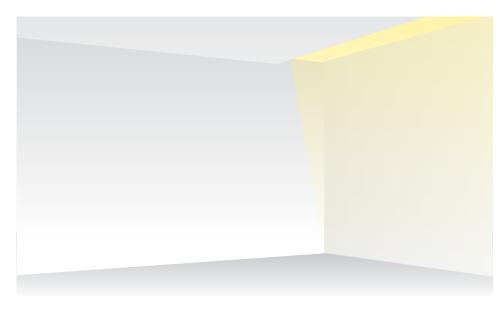
Corridor – Single linear coffer

Room size 30' x 8' Coffer dimensions 20' x 4' Calculation results taken at task level.

Values in Foot Candles

Reflectances	Maintenance Factor	LED	Diffuser
Ceiling 70%	1.0	897lm/ft*	Snap in Sat
Walls 50%		3000 Kelvin	
Floor 20%		90 CRI	

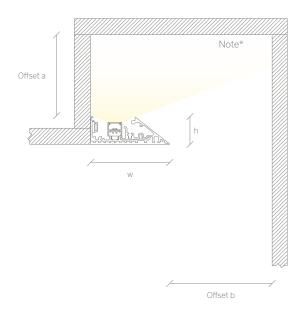
20 Mini Edgeless Cove - Perimeter Reveal Application



The Mini Edgeless Cove is a versatile knife edge profile luminaire which can be used to create perimeter light pockets. Ideal for larger perimeter recesses, mid room level changes, or vertical wall junctions and other surface articulations.

The aluminum mounting profile is exceptionally shallow and requires no recess depth within the mounting surface. The leading edge of the profile creates a crisp finish to the detail and the mounting surface, with the light source concealed behind from all viewing angles.

Mounting and Recommended Spacing



Note*

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Offset a

Typical Offset 12" Optimum Offset 24" Minimum Offset 6"

Offset b

Recommended Offset 12"-36" Minimum Offset 6" Optimum Offset 36"

w = 3.7" (94mm)h = 1.3" (33mm)

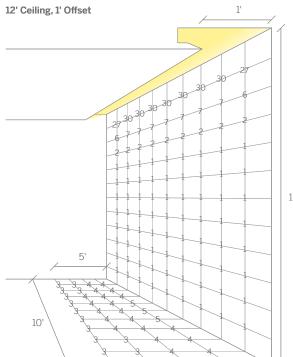
Dimensions

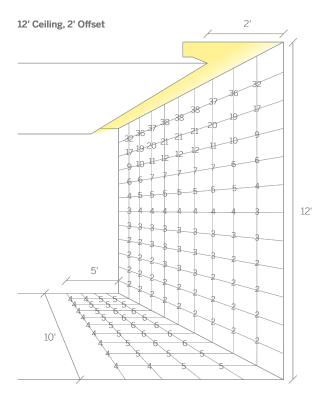


20 Mini Edgeless Cove Plaster Trim

Product Details

214





Values in Foot Candles

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

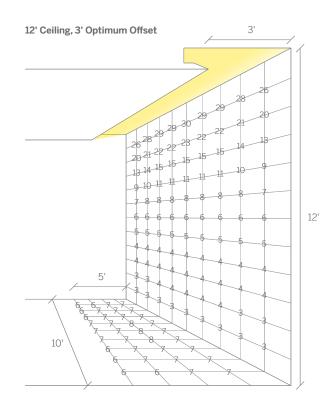
1.0

LED

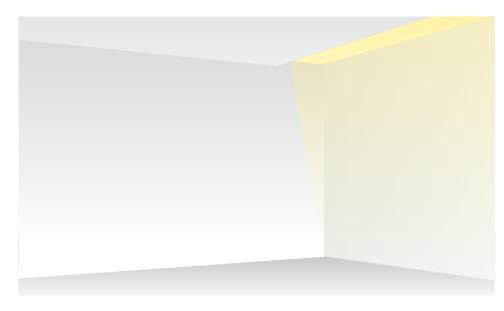
579lm/ft* 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

Diffuser

Satin Clear



Edgeless and Box Coves - Perimeter Reveal Application wg ec-rpt, wg mec-rpt, wg mbc-rpt

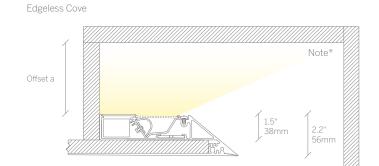


A versatile family of cove luminaires suited to uplighting applications, producing plenty of even ambient light and lifting the ceiling for a fresh feel to the space.

The Edgeless Coves have a leading edge which rakes back to minimize the impression of the luminaire. The Box Cove has a simple, minimal form factor allowing it to deliver light with the minimum visual impact.

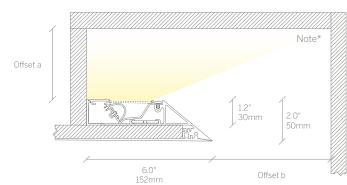
In both cases the aluminum profile forms a perfectly crisp contrasting edge against the lit surface above.

Mounting and Recommended Spacing

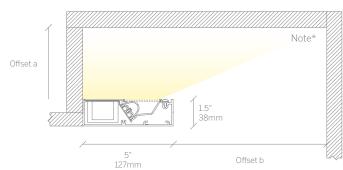


7.5" 190mm

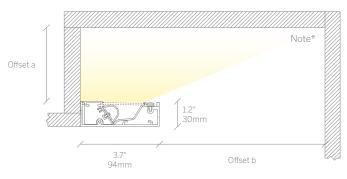




Box Cove



Mini Box Cove



Note*

Paint out all internal surfaces of cove in matt white.

Offset a

Typical Offset 24" Minimum Offset 6"

Offset b

Typical Offset 12"-36" Minimum Offset 6" Optimum Offset 36"

Offset b



12' Ceiling, 1' Offset

Calculated on the following basis:

Reflectances

Ceiling 70% Walls 50% Floor 20%

Maintenance factor

1.0

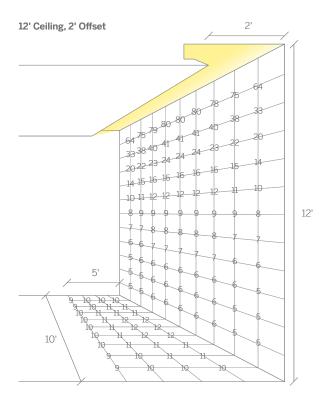
LED

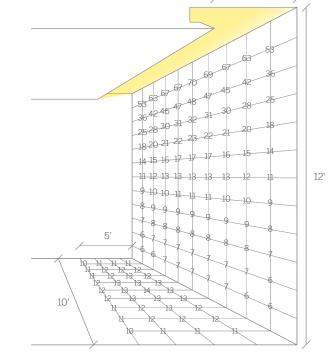
897lm/ft* 3000 Kelvin 90 CRI

Diffuser

Snap in Satin

12' Ceiling, 3' Optimum Offset





Values in Foot Candles

Edgeless Cove		Mini Edgeless Cove		Box Cove		Mini Box Cove	
Plaster Trim		Plaster Trim		Surface Mount		Surface Mount	
Product Details	210	Product Details	211	Product Details	212	Product Details	

Photo Credits

page 6-7, 11

project Private Residence location Ellicott City, MD

architect greg(g) horgan architecture photography Michael K. Wilkinson

page 15

project Venable LLP
location Washington, DC
architect Alliance Architecture
lighting design MCLA

lighting design MCLA photography Robert Benson

page 16-17

project BMW Paris George V location Paris, France architect Carbondale lighting design Mindseye photography Roland Halbe

page 19, 266-267

project MOI Inc.
location Baltimore, MD
architect Fox Architects
photography Ron Blunt

page 30-31, 38, 47

project Corporate HQ location Lehi, Utah architect Gensler photography Ryan Gobuty

page 33, 114-115

project Friends of the Earth location Washington, DC architect greg(g) horgan architecture

photography Michael K. Wilkinson

page 34

project Four to Eight Restaurant location London, UK

architect ATELIERwest lighting design EPOS Design

page 37, 232-233

project Palmgren House location Stockholm, Sweden architect John Pawson photography Gilbert McCarragher

page 41, 55, 164-165

project Venable LLP
location Washington, DC
architect Alliance Architecture
lighting design MCLA
photography Eric Laignel

page 42, 44-45

project 95 Wigmore Street location London, UK architect ORMS lighting design photography Andy Spain

page 48, 227

project The Core, Eden Project location Cornwall, UK architect Grimshaw Architects lighting design Mindseye photography Andy Spain

page 51

projectSenova Dental PracticelocationLondon, UKarchitectFLACQ ArchitectsphotographyAndy Spain

page 52

project 2330 N 2nd location Washington, DC architect Fox Architects photography James Oesch Photography

page 56

project SJ Berwin location London, UK

architect HOK International /Seth Stein Architects

photography Andy Spain

page 59

project Private Residence location London, UK photography Andreas Anastasi

page 68-69, 105

project Robert L. Bogomolny Library location Baltimore, MD architect Behnisch Architekten

lighting design MCLA

photography David Mattiessen Photography

page 118-119

project Fannie Mae, Midtown Center location Washington, DC architect SHoP Architects photography Ty Cole/OTTO

page 128-129, 293

project Alliance Lighting
location Columbia, MD
photography Michael K. Wilkinson

page 202-203

project Sheppard Mullin
location Washington, DC
architect SKB Architecture and Design

photography Ron Solomon

page 206-207

project BMW Park Lane
location London, UK
architect Carbondale
lighting design Mindseye
photography Andy Spain

page 228-229

project Private Residence location London, UK

page 245

projectLaurel LibrarylocationLaurel, MDarchitectGrimm + ParkerphotographyMichael K. Wilkinson

page inside front cover, 2-3, 303

project Various abstract images photography Emily Grundon

inde

*Lumen data correct at the time of print. Source lumens shown. For up to date lumen data refer to specsheet. inter-lux.com/whitegoods 327

The application of light to the surfaces around us is a critical factor in our perception of any space.

When proper consideration is given to the architecture, function and the desired atmosphere, lighting can become a truly integrated part of the overall environment being created, often unseen although defining and enhancing the space.

